

# U. S. ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

A Field Operating Agency under the Jurisdiction of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel

	L. NEALE COSBY
JOSEPH ZEIDNER	Colonel, IN
Technical Director	Commander
	Communici

Research accomplished under contract to the Department of the Army

Synectics Corporation

#### NOTICES

EINAL DISPOSITION: This Research Product may be destroyed when it is no longer needed. Please do not return it to the U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.

NOTE: This Research Product is not to be construed as an official Department of the Army document in its present form.

Research Product 81-29       AD - A ± D o         TITLE (and Submitte) DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR         JSER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO-         MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY-         SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO-         MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY-         SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH HISS-FMS         CHE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILEST         AUTHOR(a)         Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger         PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS         Synectics Corporation         10400 Eaton Place         Fairfax, VA 22030         CONTROLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS         JS Army Research Institute for the Behavioral         and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue,         Alexandria, VA 22333         MONITONING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dilferent from Controlling Office)         OUSTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         ODSTRUBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         DISTRUBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES         Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech	<ul> <li>CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094</li> <li>PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA &amp; WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793</li> <li>REPORT DATE February 1981</li> <li>NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ul>
Research Product 81-29       AD - A ± D o         TITLE (and Submitte) DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR         JSER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO-         MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY-         SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO-         MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY-         SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH HISS-FMS         CHE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILEST         AUTHOR(a)         Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger         PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS         Synectics Corporation         10400 Eaton Place         Fairfax, VA 22030         CONTROLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS         JS Army Research Institute for the Behavioral         and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue,         Alexandria, VA 22333         MONITONING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dilferent from Controlling Office)         OUSTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         ODSTRUBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         DISTRUBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II dilferent from         SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES         Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech	<ul> <li>3. TYPE OF REPORT &amp; PERIOD COVERE Interim: October 1979 - February 1981</li> <li>6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE</li> <li>8. CONTRACT OF GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094</li> <li>10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA &amp; WORK UNIT NUMBERS</li> <li>2Q263744A793</li> <li>12. REPORT DATE February 1981</li> <li>13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>13a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ul>
TITLE (and Sublitie) DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR JSER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO- MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME IJI-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY- SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH IISS-FMS CHE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILES AUTHOR(*) Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS JS Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITONING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) CONTROLING OFFICE NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) CONTROLING OF public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from CONTROL OF STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from CONTROL OF STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from CONTROL OF STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	Interim: October 1979 - February 1981 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD AUTO- MATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY- SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH IISS-FMS THE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILES AUTHOR(*) Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS JS Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Abstract entered in Block 20, II different from Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	Interim: October 1979 - February 1981 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
AATED SYSTEMS. VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALY- SIS OF USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH IISS-FMS CHE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILES AUTHOR(2) Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS JS Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) COSTRUCTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from CONTRACTING OFFICE'S Representative (COR) for t	February 1981 6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
THE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILEST AUTHOR(*) Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PENFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, If different from Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
THE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILEST AUTHOR(*) Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PENFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, If different from Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBER ONE 8. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*) MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORNING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) CONSTRUMETION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebstreer entered in Block 20, II different from Supplementary Notes Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	<ul> <li>CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)</li> <li>MDA903-80-C-0094</li> <li>PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA &amp; WORK UNIT NUMBERS</li> <li>2Q263744A793</li> <li>REPORT DATE February 1981</li> <li>NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ul>
Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, Sara J. Munger PENFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II dillorent from Controlling Office) CONSTRUMETION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebstreet entered in Block 20, II different from Supplementary Notes Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	MDA903-80-C-0094 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS 2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office) CONTRUMETION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	<ol> <li>PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA &amp; WORK UNIT NUMBERS</li> <li>2Q263744A793</li> <li>REPORT DATE February 1981</li> <li>NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ol>
Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) COSTRUMETION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, 11 different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
Synectics Corporation 10400 Eaton Place Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) CONTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, 11 different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	2Q263744A793 12. REPORT DATE February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
Fairfax, VA 22030 CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) CONTRAMING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office) CONTRAMINETION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited CONTRAMINITION STATEMENT (of the ebstrees entered in Block 20, II different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	<ol> <li>REPORT DATE February 1981</li> <li>NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II dillerent from Controlling Office)         DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report)         Approved for public release; distribution unlimited         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the entered in Block 20, II different from         . DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the entered in Block 20, II different from</li></ul>	February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
US Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22333 • MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS( <i>it different from Controlling Office</i> ) • DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited • DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, it different from • SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	February 1981 13. NUMBER OF PAGES 260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, <u>Alexandria, VA 22333</u> MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS( <i>ii dillerent from Controlling Office</i> ) DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	<ul> <li>15. NUMBER OF PAGES 260</li> <li>15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ul>
and Social Sciences, 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, <u>Alexandria, VA 22333</u> MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS( <i>ii dillerent from Controlling Office</i> ) DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report) Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	260 15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
<ul> <li>MONITORING AGENCY NAME &amp; ADDRESS(II different from Controlling Office)</li> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)</li> <li>Approved for public release; distribution unlimited</li> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) Unclassified</li> <li>15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)</li> <li>Approved for public release; distribution unlimited</li> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different from</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY HOTES</li> <li>Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t</li> </ul>	Unclassified 15. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
Approved for public release; distribution unlimited DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different from SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Dr. Raymond C. Sidorsky, of the Human Factors Tech Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	
Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	
Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) for t	nical Area, ARI, is the
. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse and it nacessary and identify by block number)	
•	mputer interaction
Design criteria System a Design Guidelines	
	ion Feature Analysis rator transaction
runctionar standardization Ober/ope	
ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse of a first one of a series in the Final ject to develop design guidelines and criteria fo with battlefield automated systems. The report i as follows:	r user/operator transaction
P I JAN 73 1473 EDITION OF I HOV SE IS OBSOLETE	

ALC: NOT

and a second 1

ar de ara

in a Yana wasa

ł.

ومتراخلا إمراء والانور والكسلين

No.

100

· J. HT HINK

.

بر نړ ر

SECURITY CLARIFICATION OF THIS PADE The Date Batering

Item 20 (Cont'd)

- I. Executive Summary (RR 1320)
- II. Technical Report (TR 536)
- 111. In-Depth Analyses of Individual Systems
  - A. Tactical Fire Direction System (TACFIRE) (RP 81-26)
    - B. Tactical Computer Terminal (TCT) (RP 81-27)
    - C. Admin/Log Automated Systems (RP 81-28)
    - D. Intelligence Information Subsystem (IISS) (this report)
- IV. Provisional Guidelines and Criteria (TR 537)

V. Background Literature (TR 538)

Volume I presents a succinct review of activities and products of the project's first phase. Volume II contains a technical discussion of the project's objectives, methodologies, results, conclusions, and implications for the design of user/operator transactions with battlefield automated systems. Volume III documents analyses of four unique battlefield automated systems selected to represent different stages of system development and different Army functional areas. Volume IV presents provisional guidelines and criteria for the design of transactions. Volume V provides a brief review of selected literature related to guidelines and criteria.

#### UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

TADALAN

Research Product 81-29	Accession For
	NTIS GRA&I
	DTLC TAB
	Unannounced [] Justification
DESTAN OUTDELINES AND ODITEDIA FOD USED/	JUSCHIGAGE
DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR USER/ OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLEFIELD	By
AUTOMATED SYSTEMS	Distribution/
VOLUME III-D:	Avail bility Codes
	Avent and/or
HUMAN FACTORS ANALYSES OF USER/	Dist Special
OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH	
IISS-FMSTHE INTELLIGENCE	
INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM	
FIRST MILESTONE	

Robert N. Parrish, Jesse L. Gates, and Sarah J. Munger SYNECTICS CORPORATION

Submitted by: Stanley M. Halpin, Chief HUMAN FACTORS TECHNICAL AREA

> Approved by: Edgar M. Johnson, Director Systems Research Laboratory

U.S. ARMY RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE BEHAVIORAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES 5001 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, Virginia 22333

> Office, Deputy Chief of Staff for Personnel Department of the Army

> > February 1981

Army Project Number 20263744A793

Human Performance Effectiveness and Simulation

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

**iii** 

#### FOREW ORD

The Human Factors Technical Area of the Army Research Institute (ARI) is concerned with helping users and operators cope with the ever increasing complexity of the battlefield automated systems by which they acquire, transmit, process, disseminate, and utilize information. Increased system complexity increases demands imposed on the human interacting with the machine. ARI's efforts in this area focus on human performance problems related to interactions with command and control centers, and on issues of system design and development. Research is addressed to such areas as user-oriented systems, software development, information management, staff operations and procedures, decision support, and systems integration and utilization.

An area of special concern in user-oriented systems is the improvement of the user-machine interface. Lacking consistent design principles, current practice results in a fragmented and unsystematic approach to system design, especially where the user/operator-system interaction is concerned. Despite numerous design efforts and the development of extensive system user information over several decades, this information remains widely scattered and relatively undocumented except as it exists within and reflects a particular system. The current effort is dedicated to the development of a comprehensive set of Human Factors guidelines and evaluation criteria for the design of user/operator transactions with battlefield automated systems. These guidelines and criteria are intended to assist proponents and managers of battlefield automated systems at each phase of system development to select the design features and operating procedures of the human-computer interface which best match the requirements and capabilities of anticipated users/operators.

Research in the area of user-oriented systems is conducted as an in-house effort augmented through contracts with uniquely qualified organizations. The present effort was conducted in collaboration with personnel from Synectics Corporation under contract MDA903-80-C-0094. The effort is responsive to requirements of Army Project 20263744A793, Human Performance Effectiveness and Simulation, and to special requirements of the U.S. Army Combined Arms Combat Developments Activity (CACDA), Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

JOSEPH ZHIDNER

Technical Director

ν

DESIGN GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH BATTLE-FIELD AUTOMATED SYSTEMS VOLUME III-D: HUMAN FACTORS ANALYSIS OF USER/ OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS WITH THE INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION SUBSYSTEM FIRST MILESTONE SYSTEM (IISS-FMS)

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Requirement:

To develop a comprehensive set of human factors guidelines and criteria for the design of user/operator transactions in battlefield automated systems for use by human factors specialists and system proponents, managers, and developers.

#### Procedure:

To provide data for a baseline functional description of user/operator transactions in battlefield automated systems, user-computer interactions in IISS were analyzed using a Transaction Feature Analysis technique. Data were collected during interviews with system experts and reviews of system documentation. The analysis focused on system design features that affect user/operator performance of transactional tasks.

#### Findings:

IISS is very versatile and contains many design features which should make it easy to use including incorporation of the powerful GIM language, menus which require light penning of desired options, and a generous number of both fixed and variable function keys. Advantageous design features are not necessarily well designed, however. Design deficiencies which are especially important include lack of adequate HELP information, cryptic error messages, absence of un-screen information about legal command and data entry content, cramped displays and data entry formats, and poor system response times. None of the IISS human-machine interface problems observed would cause the system to fail catastrophically. Likewise, no IISS design defect discussed in this report would prohibit IISS users/ operators from performing their assigned functions. Nonetheless, it is likely that many of the problems would degrade system performance by increasing user frustration and error rates, decreasing throughput, and compromising order-of-battle data base quality. Specific recommendations for improvements in IISS are presented relative to each cited design deficiency.

Sector States

### Utilization of Findings:

Findings from the analysis of individual systems may be useful to proponents in specifying user/operator requirements for future system evolution. In this project, the findings were incorporated in a data base on human factors requirements which provided the "real world" foundation for development of the provisional guidelines and criteria presented in volume IV of this report. The provisional guidelines and criteria will be utilized as the basis for development of the prototype handbook.

SUMMARY	
PURPOSE AND MAJOR FUNCTIONS	5
RELEVANT HARDWARE ELEMENTS	\$
MOBILE INTELLIGENCE CENTER       6         MOBILE REMOTE INTELLIGENCE TÉRMINAL       7         REMOTE TERMINALS       7         SU 1652 USER TERMINAL       7         OTHER EQUIPMENT       14	7 7 7
RELEVANT SOFTWARE ELEMENTS	ł
GENERAL STRUCTURE OF IISS SOFTWARE INTERFACE	7 7 )
GIM-II Language Mode	
SECTION 1. CONTROL METHODS	•
l.l Command Language	, }
1.1.1       GIM-II       Language.       23         1.1.2       Man-Machine       Interface       Option       Switches.       26         1.1.3       Honeywell       TSS       Command/Monitor       Language       26         1.1.4       Honeywell       H-6ØØØ       Batch       JCL       .       .       .       26	5
1.2 Menus	
1.2.2 Option Switch Lists	7
1.3 Function Keys       28         1.3.1 Fixed Function Keys       28         1.3.2 Variable Function Keys       29	3
1.4 Hybrid Methods	
<ul> <li>1.4.1 Combination of Form Filling, Menu, and Fixed Function Key Methods</li> <li>1.4.2 Combination of Light Pen Menu Selection and Fixed Function Key Methods</li> <li>1.4.3 Use of Variable Function Keys Throughout IISS</li> </ul>	
$Operations \dots \dots$	
1.5 Prompts/HELPS	

١.

### (Continued)

	1.5.2 The "Switch" Lists	32
	1.5.3 Menu Contents	
	1.5.4 APP Option	32
	1.5.5 COPY Option	•••• 32
SECTION 2	. DISPLAY FORMAT	
2 1	Fixed Alphanumeric Displays	
	Variable-Length Alphanumeric Displays	
	2.2.1 User Messages	
	2.2.2 REPORTW Output	
	2.2.3 Output Using the GIM LIST Verb	
2.3	Graphic Displays	
2.4	Highlighting	41
SECTION 3	. DATA ENTRY ASSISTANCE	41
3.1	Information on Legal Entries	41
	3.1.1 Formatting Information	
•	is Extremely Small	••••• 42
3.2	Unburdening of Input.	• • • • • 45
	3.2.1 Encoding of Information	45
	3.2.2 Automatic Generation of UTM and GEO Coordinat	
	3.2.3 Automatic Entry of Update Date (UDATE)	
	3.2.4 Automatic Update of Position Track	45
3.3	Interrupts and Work Recovery	46
	3.3.1 Use of Defined Screen Areas	46
	3.3.2 Incomplete JINTACCS Messages	
SECTION 4	. MESSAGE COMPOSITION AIDS	• • • • •
4 1	System Design Features	46
4.2	Format for Alphanumeric Messages	47
	Format for Graphic Messages	47
SECTION 5	. DATA RETRIEVAL ASSISTANCE	47
5.1	Query Methods · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	5.1.1 Man-Machine Interface (MMI) Retrievals	
	5.1.2 GIM Language Retrievals	48
5.2	Ouerv Structure · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	49

Anto and the second

### (Continued)

SECTION 6	. GLOSS	ARIES	• • • •	• • •	• •	••	• •	•	• •	٠	• •	•	٠	•	49
6.1	Standard	d Terms		• • •	• •	• •	• •	•	• ,•	•	• •	•	•	•	49
		Function Ke													49
		Option Swit FACOB Dat <mark>a</mark>													<b>49</b> 50
		IISS Functi													50
		Command Lan													50
5.2	Characte	er Sets and	Labels	• • •	• •			•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	50
6.3		y Availabil	-												50
6.4	Abbrevia	ation and C	oding .	• • •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •	٠	• •	•	•	•	50
SECTION 7	. ERROR	HANDLING.			• •	• •	• •	•		•	• •	•	•	•	56
7.1	Error P	revention T	echnique	as	•••	• •	• •	•	• •	٠	• •	•	•	•	56
	7.1.1	Field Size	Indicati	ion	• •		• •	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	56
		Use of Ligh													56
		Presentatio													56
		Indication													56
		Automated C													56
	7.1.7	Lighting o <mark>f</mark> Presentatio	VFK La	Sels.	•••	•••	• •	•	• •	٠	• •	•	٠	•	56 56
		Availabilit													57
			-												-
7.2	Error D	etection Te	chniques	3	• •	• •	• •	•	• •	•	• •	٠	٠	•	57
		String Leng													57
		String Cont													57
		Table Looku													57
		Conditional													57
	7.2.5	Multielemen	t Data :	SULLIC	Teuc	y Ch	ecks	••	• •	٠	• •	•	•	•	57
7.3		eedback Pro													58
7.4	Error Co	orrection/R	ecovery	• • •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •	•	• •	•	•	•	58
SECTION 8	. USER/	OPERATOR CO	nf'igura:	FIONS.	•••	• •	•	•	••	٠	•	•	•	•	60
CONCLUSIO	NS	• • • • •	• • • •	• • •	• •	• •	•	•	••	•	•	•	•	•	62
RECOMMEND	ATIONS .	• • • • •	• • • •		• •	• •	• •	•	•••	•	• •	•	•	•	66

xi

ومادومة ومقالفه وشارية وأرتبعهم

### LIST OF TABLES

Table	1.	Summary of Recommended Design Features and Extraction of Their Impact	•	• • •	. 2
Table	2.	Description of the Transaction Feature Analysis Technique	•	• • •	, 24
Table	3.	Categories of Design Features Affecting User/ Operator Transactions with Battlefield Automated Systems	•	• • •	. 25
Table	4.	IISS Fixed Alphanumeric Displays	•		34
Table	5.	Special Characters used as Delimiters in IISS	•	• • •	51
Table	6.	IISS Glossary Availability, Use, and Memory Burden	•	• • •	52
Table	7.	Examples of TACOB Record Element Mnemonic Encoding	٠	• • •	55
Table	8.	Error Messages Encountered During IISS Operations		• • •	59

# LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	1.	The FMS Mobile Intelligence Center (MIC)
Figure	2.	A Three-Shelter Mobile Remote Intelligence Terminal (MRIT-L)
Figure	з.	FMS Functional Interrelationships
Figure	4.	SU 1652 Keyboard and Controls
Figure	5.	Screen Areas of the SU 1652 Display Implemented in IISS 13
Figure	6.	General Structure of IISS Functional Capabilities 16
Figure	7.	Master Menu of the IISS
Figure	8.	GIM-II Menu on the IISS
Figure	9.	Preformatted Display for the Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) in the IISS MMI Mode
Figure	10.	User Status Report, Output from Selecting WHO Option on the Master Menu
Figure	11.	The List of Function Descriptions Resulting from Selection of the HELP Option from the Master Menu

in Sugar

# LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

Figure	12.	The Control Data Display of the PLOT Function
		in the MMI Mode
Figure	13.	Remote Job Entry Form
Figure	14.	Examples of User Message Form
Figure	15.	Time Sharing System (TSS) Displays of the Host
		H-6000 Operating System
Figure	16.	JINTACCS Format Example
Figure	17.	Index List for Air Units File
Figure	18.	Completed IISS LOGON Form
Figure	19.	Full Record Display
Figure	20.	End-Input Analysis Form
Figure	21.	Start Device Form
Figure	22.	IN ANAL Dissemination Header Form
Figure	23.	UTM-GEO Conversion Form
Figure	24.	Example of a Selection/Retrieval Screen

xiii

. Ma the Cal

Party of the second second

Conditioner Statistics

と見た

R

i i the war

...

APPENDIX A. TRANSACTION FEATURE ANALYSIS OF IISS
SECTION 1. CONTROL METHODS
1.1 Command Languages
$1.2$ Menus $\ldots$ $A-2$
1.3 Function Keys
1.4 Prompts/HELPS
SECTION 2. DISPLAY FORMAT
2.1 Fixed Alphanumeric Displays
2.2 Variable-Length Alphanumeric Displays
2.3 Graphic Displays
2.5 Glaphic Displays $\dots$ A=25 2.4 Highlighting $\dots$ A=26
2.4 hightighting
SECTION 3. DATA ENTRY ASSISTANCE
3.1 Information on Legal Entries
3.2 Unburdening of Input
3.3 Interrupts and Work Recovery
SECTION 4. MESSAGE COMPOSITION AIDS
4.1 System Design Features
4.2 Format for Alphanumeric Messages
4.3 Graphic Messages
$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{A} = $
SECTION 5. DATA RETRIEVAL ASSISTANCE
5.1 Query Method
5.2 Query Structure
SECTION 6. GLOSSARIES
SECTION 6. GLOSSARIES $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $A=52$
6.1 Standard Terms
6.2 Abbreviations and Coding
0.2 ADDIEVIZIONS and Coding
SECTION 7. ERROR HANDLING
7.1 Error Prevention
7.2 Error Detection
7.3 Error Feedback
7.4 Error Correction/Recovery
1.4 WTTAT CATTORATONI WOOLATA
APPENDIX B. SU 1652 FIXED FUNCTION KEYS USED IN IISS
APPENDIX C. SU 1652 VARIABLE FUNCTION KEYS USED IN IISS

- Print

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	DISCUSSION OF SOFTWARE ELEMENTS IN IISS RELATED TO USER/CPERATOR TRANSACTIONS	_					ו–ח
		•	•	•	•	•	
INTRODUCTION .		•	•	•	•	•	D-1
GENERAL STRUCT	TURE OF IISS FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES	•	•	•	•	•	D-1
MASTER MENU OF	PTIONS	•	•	•	•	•	D-6
	Hardware Device (START DEVICE Option)	•	•	•	•	•	D-6
DEVICE	Option)			•	•	•	D-8
Sanitize Plotting	File Contents/Output (SANITIZER Option) Installation and Order-of-Battle Data	٠	٠	٠	•	•	D-9
(PLOT C	Option)	•	٠	•	•	•	D-9
Identify	IISS Users (WHO Option)	•	•	•	•	•	D-9
	a List of User Options (HELP Option)						
Change in	n Security Header Line (MARK Option)	•	•	•	•	•	D-11
Send Mess	sage to Other Users (USER MESSAGE Opticn)	٠	•	•	•	•	D-12
Connect 1	to GIM Language Capabilities (GIM Option)	•	•	•	•	•	D-13
Connect (	to EUCOM AIDES H-6000 (TSS Option)	•	•	•	•		D-13
	ring Large Amounts of Data (BDT Option)						
Execute a	a Batch Job on the EUCOM AIDES H-6000						
(RJE O	ption)		•	•	•	•	D-17
Creation	of JINTACCS Messages (IN ANAL Option)	•	•	•			D-19
	ntelligence Features of SU 1652 (TELETYPE Option) .						
	and GIM Language Options						
	mmands Directly in GIM Language (GIM LANGUAGE						
	)	•	•		•		D-26
Geograph	ic Coordinate Conversion (UTM-GEO Option)						D-26
	ormat Specification (REPORTW Option)						
	1 of Order-of-Battle Data (ANALYSIS Option)						
	Order-of-Battle Data (INPUT Option)						
	Order-of-Battle Data (ANALYSIS Option;	•	•	•	•	•	2 .
	E Option)						D-35
Defining	Geographically Oriented Searches (ANALYSIS Option)		•		•		D-35
-	DATA BASE ELEMENTS OF THE IISS						
APPENDIA E.		•	•	•	•	•	
INTRODUCTION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	٠	4	•	•	•	E-1
ORDER-OF-BATT	LE DATA BASE STRUCTURES	•	•	•	•	•	E-1
TACOB DA	TA BASE FUNCTIONAL STRUCTURE	•	٠	•	• .	•	E-4
STRUCTUR	E AND CONTENT OF TACOB DATA SETS AND FILES	•	•	٠	•	•	E-5
APPENDIX F.	GENERALIZED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (GIM)						
1961 WINDLA I I	LANGUAGE GRAMMAR AND SYNTAX	٠	٠	•	٠	٠	F-1
APPENDIX G.	SWITCHES USED IN IISS MMI FORMS	•	•	•	•	•	G-1

White State Canal

4,

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

APPENDIX H.	RECORD ELEMENT	CODES	USED	IN	IISS	٠	٠	•	• •	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	H-1
APPENDIX I.	ERROR MESSAGES	USED I	N IIS	s.	• •	•	•	•••	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1-1

xvi

# LIST OF TABLES

,

Table	A-1.	Maximum and Average Positional Errors Resulting from Error in Latitude and Longitude Specification A-22
Table	A-2.	IISS Error Conditions, Error Messages, and Recommended Error Messages
Table	D-1.	Teletype Mode Command Options
Table	E-1.	Ground Order-of-Battle Support Files
Table	E-2.	Fields Contained in EUNITS GOB File
Table	E-3.	Fields Contained in the INSTF GOB File
Table	E-4.	Biographical Data Set Support Files
Table	E-5.	Fields Contained in the PERSNF File of the BIOGRAPHICAL Data Set E-20

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	A-1.	Modified MASTER MENU
Figure	A-2.	Modified GIM Menu
Figure	A-3.	Analysis File Options
Figure	A-4.	Input File Options
Figure	A-5.	Candidate Bulk Data Transfer Command Specification Sequence
Figure	A-6.	Example of Menu-Oriented BDT Command Specification Sequence
Figure	A-7.	Recommended Change in Option Selection for the IISS MASTER MENU
Figure	A-8.	Recommended Changes in Option Selection for the IISS GIM-II MENU
Figure	A-9.	HELP References to Existing Documentation
Figure	A-10.	HELP Display for Record Element STCAT
Figure	A-11.	HELP Display for USER Message Form Switches
Figure	A-13.	JINTACCS Message Dissemination Header Menus

Addition

# LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

ì

自然に

Figure	D-1.	General Structure of IISS Functional Capabilities D-2
Figure	D-2.	MASTER MENU of the IISS
Figure	D-3.	Format of the START DEVICE Preformatted Display D-7
Figure	D-4.	Format of the STOP DEVICE Preformatted Display D-8
Figure	D-5.	Format of the User Status Report (WHO) Preformatted Display
Figure	D-6.	Format of the HELP Preformatted Display
Figure	D-7.	Format of the Classification Marking (MARK) Preformatted Display
Figure	D-8.	Format of the USER MESSAGE Preformatted Display D-12
Figure	D-9.	Format of the DATA BASE SIGNON Preformatted Display D-14
Figure	D-10.	Format of page 1 of the Honeywell Signon Dialogue D-14
Figure	D-11.	Format of page 2 of the Honeywell Signon Dialogue D-15
Figure	D-12.	Format of the Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) Preformatted Display
Figure	D-13.	Format of the Remote Job Entry (RJE) Preformatted Display
Figure	D-14.	Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) File Selection Preformatted Display
Figure	D-15.	Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) Dissemination Header Preformatted Header Preformatted Display D-20
Figure	D-16.	Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) JINTACCS Preformatted Display
Figure	D-17.	Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) End-Input Analysis Preformatted Display
Figure	D-18.	Format of the GIM Data Base Signon Form
Figure	D-19.	The GIM MENU
Figure	D-20.	Format of the UTM-GEO Conversion Form
Figure	D-21.	First Page of the Report Writer (REPORTW) Preformatted Display

HO. COM

# LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

Figure	D-22.	Second Page of the Report Writer (REPORTW)
		Preformatted Display
Figure	D-23.	The GIM MENU
Figure	D-24.	Format of the SELECTION/RETRIEVAL SCREEN Preformatted Display from the ANALYSIS Function D-31
Figure	D-25.	Example of an INDEX LIST from the ANALYSIS Function
Figure	D-26.	Page 1 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function
Figure	D-27.	Page 2 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function D-33
Figure	D-28.	Page 3 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function
Figure	D-29.	Format of the Polygon Search Form is the ANALYSIS Function
Figure	E⊷1.	Communications Structure Supporting Access to ASGOBS Data Base
Figure	E-2.	Structure and Interrelationships in TACOB Functional Information Clusters
Figure	E-3.	Ground Order-of-Battle File Relationship for \ Validation, Update, Retrieval, and Translation E-9
Figure	E-4.	Biographical Relationships for Creation, Index, Petrieval and Validation Fals

xix

### SUMMARY

This document reports a human factors-oriented analysis of user/operator transactions with the Intelligence Information Subsystem (IISS). Subject matter experts were interviewed and system documents were reviewed to learn about hardware, software, and procedural design features that affect these transactions. Observations were recorded with a Transaction Feature Analysis technique developed for this purpose. Transaction features analyzed with the technique were arranged by categories to facilitate presentation and discussion.

IISS contains many design features which should make it easy to use. These features are not, however, always well designed. Nor are they always used for processes in which they would provide the most benefit to IISS user/ operators. Design deficiencies which are especially important include: an almost complete lack of HELP information; generally cryptic error messages; the absence of on-screen information about legal command and data entry content; cramped display and data entry formats; and poor system response times. None of the IISS human-machine interface problems observed would cause the system to fail catastrophically. Likewise, no IISS design defect discussed in this report would prohibit IISS users/operators from performing their assigned functions. It is likely, however, that many of the problems would degrade system performance by: increasing error rate; decreasing throughput; increasing user frustration; and compromising order-of-battle data base quality.

Recommendations for improvements in the IISS are summarized in the table below. The table is organized by categories of design features as described in the report. Each recommendation is evaluated according to the best judgment of the analysts in terms of hardware changes, software reprogramming, or changes in operating system procedures. Evaluations cannot be expressed in quantitative terms because appropriate data could not be collected. Therefore, the evaluation is expressed in terms of low (L), moderate (M), or high (H) impact on hardware, software, and performance. A minus sign indicates negative impact (cost) and a plus sign indicates positive impact (benefit).

### Table 1

-----

# Summary of Recommended Design Features and Extraction of Their Impact

			IMPACT*	
CATEGORY	RECOMMENDATIONS	Hardware	Software	User Operator/ Performance
CONTROL METHODS				
1.1 Command Language	. Provide all GIM-II capabili- ties in MMI. . Increase amount of information	None	M	L+
1.2 Menus	<ul> <li>in menu displays.</li> <li>Break forms preparation into logical steps (START DEVICE,</li> </ul>	None	-	L+
	USER MESSAGE, BDT, RJE). . Provide "front end" for H6000	None	L-	L+
	RJE commands. . Provide for issuing SEND com- mand without using SEND key.	None	M-	L+ L+
	. Provide alternative to light pen for menu selection.	None	L-	L+
	. Break GIM-II MENU into greater number of less dense menus.	None	L-	L+
1.3 Function Keys	. Include HELP displays for function key action.	None	L-	L+
1.4 Hybrid Methods	. Prompt user/operator in use of function keys. *****NO RECOMMEN	None DATIONS***	-	L+
1.5 Prompts/HELPS	. Provide hierarchical, inter- leaved HELP capability.	None	M+	M+
	. Provide legal values infor- mation in HELP files. . Provide prompts and HELPS	None	L-	M+
,	for FFKs and VFKs. . Make HELP display in IISS con- sistent with current capabili-		L-	L+
	ties.	None	-	L+
DISPLAY				
2.1 Fixed Alphanumeric Displays	<ul> <li>Provide subfield delimiters</li> <li>in GEO coordinate display.</li> <li>Provide subfield delimiters</li> </ul>	None	L-	` н+
	in date display. . Provide subfield delimiters	None	L-	M+
	in time display. . Provide subfield delimiters	None	L-	I.+
2.2 Variable-length	in DTG display. . Provide for reorganization of index list under user/	None	L-	L+
Alphanumeric Display 2.3 Graphic Displays	operator control. . Provide graphic display	None	L-	L+
2.4 Highlighting	capability on SU 1652. . Use highlighting capabilities	None	L-	M+
•	of SU 1652 in appropriate situations.	None	L-	M+

a an thu a stational to the se

1

i

State Land State State

Table 1. Continued

۰.

٠,

and and the other

η 15.19 Wene adamining a starbille on data and

				IMPACT*	
	CATEGORY	RECOMMENDATIONS	Hardware	Software	User Operator/ Performanc
3.	DATA ENTRY ASSISTANCE				
	3.l Information on Legal Entries	<ul> <li>Present legal input values stored in GIM-II dictionaries.</li> <li>Present legal values or value ranges for option switch para-</li> </ul>	None	L-	L+
		meters. . Present /FI as valid option. . Present legal values for all	None	L -	L+ L+
		<pre>categorical order-of-battle data base fields Present legal values for all categorical JINTACCS fields</pre>	None	Н-	M+
	3.2 Unburdening of Input	in message preparation. . Provide method for storing retrieval specifications for	None	H-	M+
		later use. Provide for using place names as center point of circle	None	L-	<u>м</u> +
	• .	search. . Provide for using unit IDs and alternate names as center	None	H-	M+
		point of circle search. . Provide defaults and conven-	None	M	M+
	3.3 Interrupts and	tions for naming files • Provide indication of mes-	None	M-	L+
	Work Recovery	sages waiting in queue. . Provide for forms support of partially completed JINTACCS	None	L-	L+
4.	MESSAGE COMPOSITION	messages.	None	L-	M+
	4.1 System Design Features	. Provide interleaved HELP for legal values in JINTACCS			
		message completion. . Provide menu-driven JINTACCS	None	L-	M+
	4.2 Format for Alpha- numeric Messages	message completion. . Constrain JINTACCS prompts to information available from	None	M-	M+
	4.3 Graphic Messages	Army. . Provide for preparation, trans- mission, and receipt of	None	L	. <b>L</b> +
		graphics messages.	None	н-	M+

3

.

.

۰.

. .

STATE LAND AND AND

### Table 1. Continued

ŧ.

			IMPACT*		
	CATEGORY	RECOMMENDATIONS	Hardware	Software	User Operator/ Performance
DATA I ANCI	RETRIEVAL ASSIST- E		None		-
-	Query Method Query Structure	. Provide for determination of distance between two points. . Provide verify capability for	None	L-	L+
		deletion from multivalued fields. . Include orientation informa-	None	L-	M+
		tion in d <b>ata base.</b> . Implement route search func- tion.	None None	L- M-	L+ L+
GLOSS	ARIES	•			
	Standard Terms Abbreviations and	<ul> <li>Establish and enforce consis- tency in IISS command termi- nclogy.</li> <li>Establish and maintain con-</li> </ul>	None	-	M+
	Coding	sistence in IISS cod <b>es and</b> abbreviations.	None	L-	L+ .
ERROR	HANDLING				
7.1 1	Prevention	*****NO RECOMM	( ENDATIONS*:	***	
7.2 1	Detection	. Evaluate GIM-II strings as they are entered.	None	M-	L+
7.3 1	Feedback	. Provide more informative and tailored error messages.	None	M-	M+
7.4 (	Correction/Recov- ery	. Eliminate necessity for mean- ingless changes to multi-line commands.	None	L-	L+
			1		

= Low, M = Moderate, H = High impact; (+) = positive impact (benefit), (-) = negative pact (cost).

4

-Marine 1

### PURPOSE AND MAJOR FUNCTIONS

"The IISS FMS<sup>1</sup> is an all-source, mobile, tactical intelligence data handling system."<sup>2</sup> In part derived from the Army System for Standard Intelligence Terminals (ASSIST), the FMS is an independent subsystem of the U.S. Army Europe (USAREUR) Command and Control Information System (CCIS). It extends the information processing and intelligence disseminating capabilities currently provided by the U.S. European Command's Analyst's Information Display and Exploitation System (EUCOM AIDES) and by ASSIST. Indeed, TRW provides a software package that upgrades ASSIST to roughly the same capabilities as the FMS.

The major purpose of the FMS is to assist intelligence analyst users to provide accurate and timely tactical intelligence to commanders in Army Corps and subordinate echelons of USAREUR, down to the division or separate brigade level. Its primary functions<sup>3</sup> are:

- 1. On-line ADP support to intelligence analysts.
- .2. Access to multiple intelligence data bases through remote terminals and interconnected facilities.
  - 3. Machine-aided sanitization of intelligence for release to collateral systems.
- 4. Acceptance of products from tactical collection systems.
- 5. Processing of ELINT data.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>/Also referred to in some quarters as "IISS", and in the TRW documentation more simply as "FMS".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>/Hardware Operations Manual for Intelligence Information Subsystem (IISS) First Milestone System (FMS). TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, Document No. 28503-W104-RU-00, 6 June 1979, page 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>/These functions are derived from the FMS Hardware Operations Manual (see Note 2 above) and from IISS User's Manual. TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, Document No. 28503-W094-RU-00, 10 May 1979.

- 6. Processing of data base files on records extracted from the EUCOM AIDES Integrated Data Base (IDB) and the USAREUR Integrated Ground Order-of-Battle System (IGOBS) data base.
- 7. Dissemination of user-to-user message traffic in FMS and upgraded ASSIST.
- 8. Access to:
  - a. FMS Tactical Order-of-Battle (TACOB) data base.
  - b. FMS Training data base.
  - c. ASSIST Locally Developed Files data bas.
  - d. EUCOM AIDES IDB (through time sharing and remote job entry).

### RELEVANT HARDWARE ELEMENTS

IISS's hardware elements are contained in three truck-mounted complexes: a Mobile Intelligence Center (MIC) and two Mobile Remote Intelligence Terminals (MRITs).

### MOBILE INTELLIGENCE CENTER

The MIC provides the primary FMS data base and a master control terminal for the system. Through the Intelligence Data Handling System Communications II (IDHSC-II) network, AUTODIN, and local facilities, the MIC also serves as the primary communication center for the FMS, linking the MIC and MRITs to each other and to:

- 1. Tactical collection system inputs.
- 2. EUCOM AIDES.
- 3. National files and the DoD Intelligence Information System (DODIIS).

Each MIC contains, among other equipment, an AN/GYQ-21(V) computer (based on the Digital Equipment Corporation's PDP-11/70) with a 1.128-Mbyte memory, five 67-Mbyte disk drives, three nine-track tape drives, a high speed impact line printer, one analyst terminal, one computer terminal, an AUTODIN interface terminal, and high security communications equipment. The MIC, as shown

in Figure 1, is housed in three truck-mounted, radio frequency interference (RFI) shielded shelters.

### MOBILE REMOTE INTELLIGENCE TERMINAL

The MRIT provides workstations for either three or seven intelligence analyst users, depending on configuration. Figure 2 shows a seven-position, large MRIT (MRIT-L); a three-position, small MRIT (MRIT-S) consists of the two outer shelters shown in the figure. Both the large and small MRIT provide a local data base, and when deployed can also contain the TACOB data base. Each also serves as a secondary communications center for tactical collection system inputs via AUTODIN, and for the MRITs' communications with the MIC, other MRITs, and remote user terminals.

The MRIT equipment includes an AN/GYQ-21(V) with a 640-Kbyte memory, three 67-Mbyte disk drives, one nine-track tape drive, a high-speed, electrostatic line printer, three or seven analyst terminals, a CALCOMP 990 highspeed plotter, an AUTODIN interface terminal, and high security communications equipment.

### REMOTE TERMINALS

In addition to equipment housed in the MIC and MRIT shelter complexes, the FMS also provides support to remote terminals. Currently, these terminals are located at V and VII Corps, and at PCAC, 66th MI, the U.S. Command in Berlin, and the USAREUR Systems Division.<sup>4</sup> Other remote terminals can be added as needed, because each MRIT is capable of supporting up to ten. Figure 3 shows the functional interrelationships of the system components.

### SU 1652 USER TERMINAL

Of greatest importance to this contract is the hardware with which users/ operators communicate with the system. The bulk of that communication takes place through OS-389(V)/G intelligent terminals in the Sperry Univac type SU 1652 configuration.

"/IISS User's Manual, Figure 2-1, page 2-6.

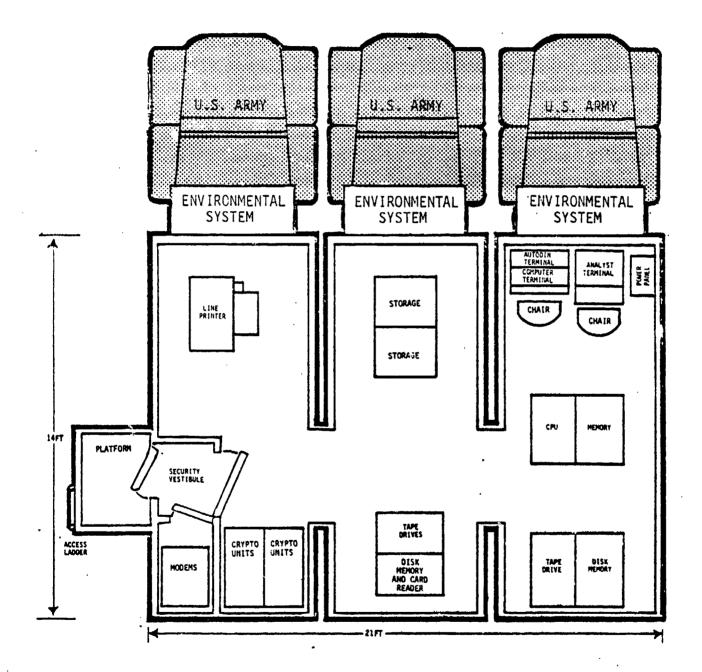
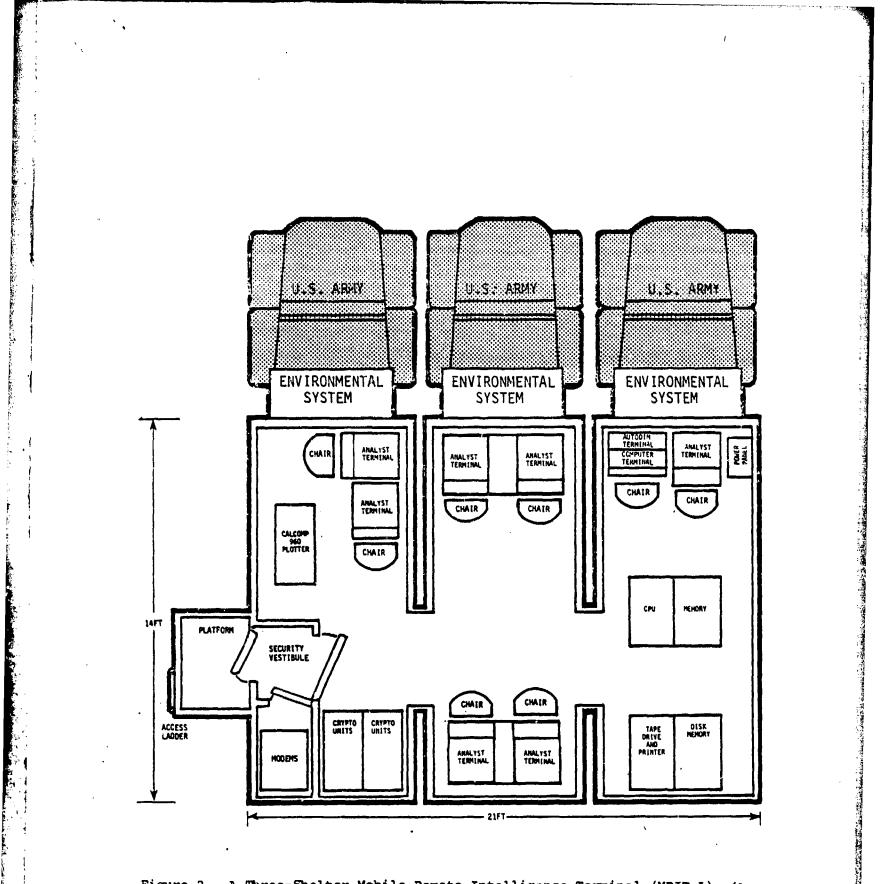


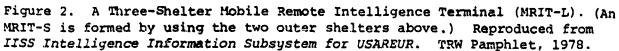
Figure 1. The FMS Mobile Intelligence Center (MIC). Reproduced from IISS Intelligence Information Subsystem for USAREUR. TRW pamphlet, 1978.

1

8

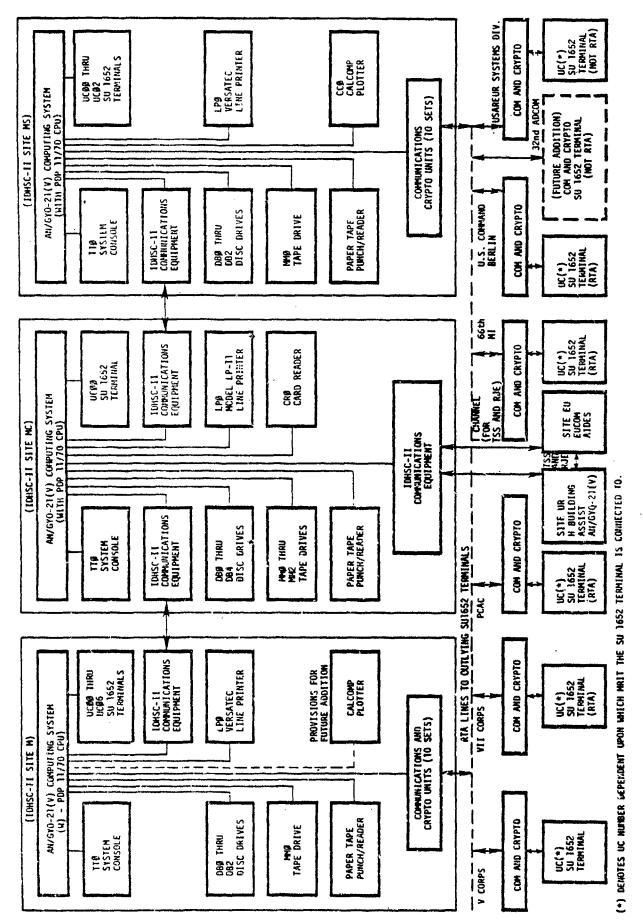
R.4555-10





9

. .



Section of the sectio

見ていいの説を見たいと

والقلوم للأعدائه بلامول ويمكا وتحسر يتعطفا للعار خلفت وعور

ł

......

ţ

:

ł

Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 2-8. FMS Functional Interrelationships. ÷. Figure

1

WIN PARTY AND A SHALLOW READ

10

the sublement of the

The SU 1652 user terminal contains dual screen CRT displays, a light pen on the right side, an alphanumeric keyboard and two types of function keys: Fixed Function Keys (FFKs) and Variable Function Keys (VFKs). The FFKs are divided into three groups, known as the upper, left and right FFKs, all positioned around the alphanumeric keyboard. The variable function keys (VFKs) are located on pads on each side of the left and right FFKs. The term variable in VFKs means the key can be either on or off, indicated by a panel light next to the key. Note that the left and right FFKs are different from the VFKs in that they have no on/off indicators and are always active.<sup>5</sup>

The keyboard configuration is displayed in Figure 4.

The two CRT displays are subdivided into screen areas (SA), as shown in Figure 5. These are:

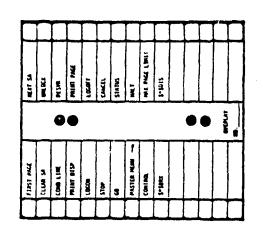
- SA-1 l line on the top of the left screen for classification.
- SA-2 19 lines in the middle of the left screen used as the major user area.
- SA-3 4 lines on the bottom of the left screen used for messages.
- SA-4 l line on the top of the right screen for classification.
- SA-5 19 lines in the middle of the right screen used as the major user area.
- SA-6 4 lines for Command Line input and output, system status messages and error messages.

The FFKs located around the alphanumeric keyboard are used to perform editing and data positioning functions on the displayed data.

The SU 1652 User terminal features contain editing capabilities, such as character insertion and deletion, line changes, character string block manipulation and storage of limited data in the terminal. There is one left FFK, the "SEND FFK," that is very important to the user. The SEND FFK signals the external system computer to read the data in the SA containing the cursor and transmit that data to the system computer; this is how display data is transmitted to the system computer.<sup>6</sup>

<sup>5</sup>/Ibid, page 2-29 <sup>6</sup>/Ibid, page 2-29

-Pati - Patient



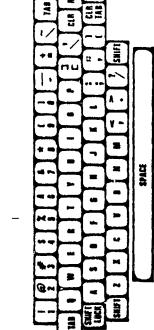
ALEW LINE		1	+	MARK
9 ing 9 ing	NURG UND	+	NOALE	-
V403	CILA.	ISBVE	+	剧



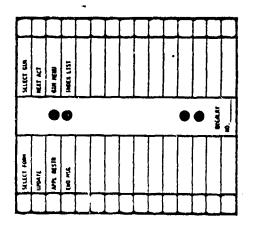
LEFT PRAL BIGHT

SALAS INVAL MALA

「「「「「」」「」」

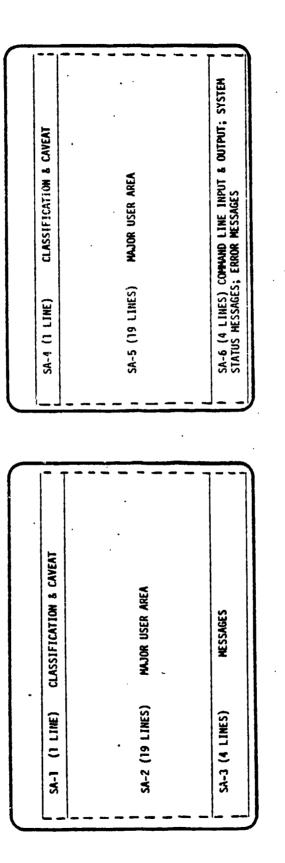








• •



ţ.

i.

Screen Areas of the SU 1652 Display Implemented in IISS. Figure 5.

13

•

The location and function of the SU 1652 fixed function keys are presented in Appendix B.

The Variable Function Keys (VFKs) provide the user a means of making entries controlling his interactive terminal environment and responding to FMS prompts. A VFK is active when the light indicator is on. Typically, the pattern of active keys on the left and right pads can change as a user proceeds through a menu option.<sup>7</sup>

The location and function of assigned VFKs are presented in Appendix C.

### OTHER EQUIPMENT

There are several other pieces of hardware with which the user may interact at times. These include a line printer and a plotter. Acquisition of terminal printers is currently being considered. The other hardware such as the disk and tape drive, the computer, the crypto units and AUTODIN terminal are not used by the analyst user/operator. Therefore, only the interactions with the user terminal will be considered in this report.

### RELEVANT SOFTWARE ELEMENTS

The AN/GYQ-21(V) computers in the MIS and MRIT are, as noted earlier, based on the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) PDP 11/70. The machines operate under control of DEC's RSX-11D operating system (OS). To satisfy the particular requirements of the application, an FMS Executive System specifically written for the IISS interfaces with the OS to allocate computer resources such as memory and buffers to various software tasks, to schedule execution of these tasks, and to provide necessary security functions. In practice, the OS and the executive are invisible to the functional personnel who are the system's primary users/operators. For this reason, these software elements are not discussed further in this report.

IISS basically uses the command language method to provide the humancomputer software interface. Though the system includes a few menus and some

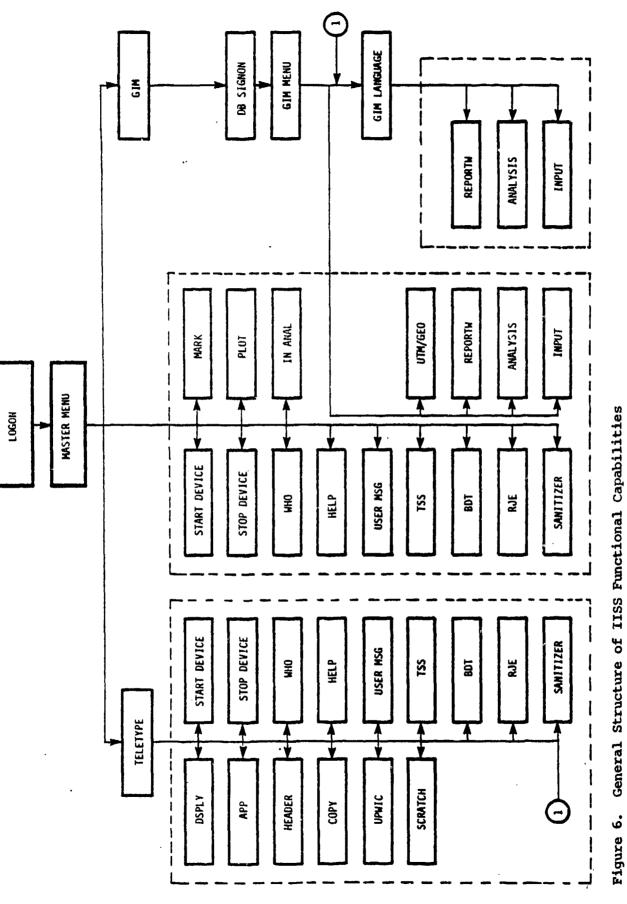
<sup>7</sup>/Ibid, page 2-34

applications of a "fill-in-the-blanks" approach, most transactions are performed by constructing command language statements, either with or without computer assistance. One can think of IISS functions divided into two groups: "utility" functions, and data base manipulation functions. Utility functions are performed with command statements using essentially the DEC monitor format, if not precisely the DEC verbs and "switches." Data base manipulations, on the other hand, are performed with command statements provided by DEC in its Generalized Information Management System II (GIM-II). These elements are discussed in greater detail below.

### GENERAL STRUCTURE OF IISS SOFTWARE INTERFACE

IISS provides twenty-two separate functions to support the data processing requirements of its intelligence analyst-users/operators. The general structure of these functions is shown in Figure 6. The figure illustrates three "modes" of human-computer interaction: Man-Machine Interface (MMI), TELETYPE, and GIM Language. The reader should be advised that a user/operator is not necessarily aware of being in one mode versus another. Nor is there evidence that system developers deliberately structured IISS in this way. However, Figure 6 provides convenient structure for discussing software elements relevant to this projec

The figure shows that, after the user/operator logs onto the system, the computer antomatically displays a MASTER MENU (Figure 7). All sessions with the IISS bigin with this menu, and many of them will employ it one or more times subseque y. Notice, however, that four of the options are restricted to personnel with special training. Additionally, although human-computer interaction in IISS always starts with a menu, later transactions employ a command language method, for the most part. The means by which the user/operator constructs command statements depends on the "mode" depicted in Figure 6. These modes are discussed on page 13 and following; the various software functions are described in Appendix D.



CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
	MASTER MENU
<b>*START DEVICE</b>	GIM
<b>*STOP DEVICE</b>	TSS
WHO	BDT
HELP	RJE
MARK	IN ANAL
USER MESSAGE	<b>*SANITIZER</b>
*PLOT	TELETYPE

\*Restricted options

Figure 7. Master Menu of the IISS. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-5. HUMAN-COMPUTER INTERACTION MODES

### Man-Machine Interface (MMI) Mode

The computer enters the MMI mode automatically whenever the user/operator selects any MASTER MENU option except TELETYPE or GIM-II. It also enters this mode automatically if the user/operator selects GIM, signs onto a data base, and then selects UTM/GEO, REPORTW, ANALYSIS, or INPUT from the GIM-II MENU (Figure 6 illustrates this progression; the GIM MENU is illustrated in Figure 8). However reached, the MMI mode provides preformatted displays to assist the user/operator in constructing command statements to perform the functions available in this mode. Each display consists of field labels to identify the input requirements of the function; each field label is followed by a series of underlined blank characters to indicate the maximum number of input characters. At the bottom of the screen, the computer displays a list of "switches" that are associated with the function. These switches are optional software parameters; if the field label is taken as the verb of a command statement, then the switches are the parameters used to complete that statement.

CLASSIFICATION	**	*CAVEAT	**	
	GIM ME	NU		
	ANALYSI	S	IN	IPUT
GIM LANGUAGE UTM-GEC REPURTV	EUNITS AUNTF EOBF PERSNF RIIF INSTF ARFLDF ACTIVN	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MDLF PPTGT RWYF	EOBF	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MSLF PPTGT RWYF
COLUMN #1 FOR Columns #2, #3 Data base only	, #4, and #			ТАСОВ

Figure 8. GIM-II Menu on the IISS. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-36.

Figure 9 illustrates a completed MMI Preformatted display, in this case a Bulk Data Transfer (BDT).

CLASSIF	ICATION	*1	**CAVEAT***		
	BUI	LK DATA TRANSI	FER (FILE-	TO-FILE)	
OUTPUT: [1 INPUT: [1 USE THIS S	70,20]FILER.DAT/1 70,10]FILE.DAT/FI PACE FOR TERMINA	TEXT INPUT:			
				******	

à

Figure 9. Preformatted Display for the Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) in the IISS MMI Mode. Pedrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-15.

The required fields for a BDT are OUTPUT and INPUT; the remaining field provides space for optional text entry. To complete the OUTPUT field, the user/operator first enters a code to designate the source storage location (this code is (170,20) in Figure 9). Next, a file name and catalog are entered to designate the data to be transferred (FILER.DAT in this example. Note that these two information items are not prompted; the user/operator must retrieve them from memory or from an off-line source. Then, the switches list may be consulted to find the code for a disk file (/FI) or a magnetic tape file (/TP; other codes are provided to assist with entry of block size, record size, record format and other tape file characteristics). Then, the destination of the data to be transferred is indicated by envering /SI followed by a site code (XY) in the example. A similar procedure is followed to complete the INPUT field.

The BDT is one of the simplest examples of the MMI mode of interaction (WHO and HELP--Figures 10 and 11 respectively--are even simpler, consisting merely of lists of information with no further input required). Other preformatted displays contain more explicit prompting information (e.g., the PLOT control data format, Figure 12. However, these more detailed displays

CLASSIFICATION		**	*CAVEAT***	
USER STATUS REPORT				
USER		ORG	DEV	UNIT
TOM		TRW	TTI	2.
CINDY		TRW	UC5	18.
ESPIE	1	TRW	TT4	5.
DOUG		TRW	TT3	4.
. •				
	•			

BAR IS

Figure 10. User Status Report, Output from Selecting WHO Option on the' Master Menu. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-7.

either are reserved for specially trained personnel (e.g., restricted options such as PLOT), or have not yet been implemented (e.g., the Full Record Display for air units task in the ANALYSIS function), according to available

CLASSIFICATION

OPTION BDT	DESCRIPTION
RDT	
	BULK DATA TRANSFER -
COPY	COPY INPUT TO OUTPUT
DSPLY	DISPLAY VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
GIM	GENERALIZED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT System (local)
HALT	LOGOFF AND HALT TERMINAL
HEADER	ALTER SECURITY HEADER
HELP	USER OPTION LIST
LOGOFF	LOG OFF
MSG	SEND MESSAGE TO USER LOCAL OR REMOTE
NOTE	COMMENTS, NO OPERATION
PRINT	PRINT VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
RJE	REMOTE JOB ENTRY
SCRTCH	SCRATCH VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
START	START DEVICE
STOP	STOP DEVICE
TSS	TIME SHARING ON THE H-6000
WHO	USER STATUS REPORT
	······································

Figure 11. The List of Function Descriptions Resulting from Selection of the HELP Option from the Master Menu. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-8.

documentation. Regardless of the detail in the display, after the user/operator finishes entering data, pressing the SEND key transmits the completed display to the computer for processing (in the case of WHO and HELP, the user/operator presses another key to return to the MASTER MENU).

## Teletype Mode

Selecting TELETYPE on the MASTER MENU causes the computer to enter the TELETYPE mode. Human-computer interaction is carried out in this mode in a command language much like that employed with the monitor of the PDP 11/70.

ANT ANT ANT ANT

PLOT CONTROL DATA NAME OF FILE TO RECEIVE THIS DATA: PLOT ID:\_\_\_\_\_ SCTY MARK:\_\_\_\_\_ TIME:\_\_\_\_\_ LOWER LEFT GED:\_\_\_\_ LOWER LEFT GED:\_\_\_\_\_ UPPER RIGHT GED:\_\_\_\_\_ MAP SHEET:\_\_\_\_ MAP SHEET:\_\_\_\_ STANDARD PARALLELS:\_\_\_\_\_ GRID TYPE:\_\_\_\_ GRID TYPE:\_\_\_\_ LAT INC.:\_\_\_\_\_ LONG INC.:\_\_\_\_\_ UTM INC.:\_\_\_\_\_ MARGINS: TOP:\_\_\_\_ BOTTOM:\_\_\_\_ LEFT:\_\_\_\_ RIGHT:\_\_\_\_ LETTER SCALE: \_\_\_ PLOT COLOR: \_\_\_ PRIORITY: \_\_\_ RESOLUTION: \_\_\_\_ OVERWRITE: MEASUREMENT OVERRIDE: LOWER LEFT: X:\_\_\_\_Y:\_\_\_\_ LONG:\_\_\_\_\_ LAT:\_\_\_\_ LAT:\_\_\_\_\_ UPPER RIGHT: X:\_\_\_\_ Y:\_\_\_\_ LONG:\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 12. The Control Data Display of the PLOT Function in the MMI Mode. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-48.

In TELETYPE, the computer does not provide preformatted displays incorporating the prompts that are available in the MMI mode. Instead, the user/operator keys in command verbs and parameters from memory or off-line references, without benefit of field labels, underlines to indicate field lengths, or lists of appropriate switches.

Figure 6 shows that at least nine of the sixteen functions available in the MMI mode are also available in TELETYPE, although the interaction methods differ. Available documentation suggests that the MARK function in MMI and the HEADER function TELETYPE are highly similar functionally, if not identical. Whether PLOT and IN ANAL are available in TELETYPE as well as MMI is not clear. However, the documentation does indicate that DSPLY, APP, COPY, UPWIC, and SCRATCH are available only in TELETYPE (these and other IISS functional software capabilities are discussed in Appendix D).

The user/operator at an SU 1652 terminal has the option of using either MMI preformatted displays or TELETYPE command statements to execute functions common to both modes. Thus TELETYPE is available as a backup in the event of partial failure of the terminal, for example in the light pen. Also, TELETYPE must be used by ASSIST users/operators who wish to use IISS capabilities but do not have an SU 1652 terminal. And, of course, TELETYPE must be used for those functions listed above that are peculiar to this mode.

21

.....

### GIM-II Language Mode

As noted earlier, most of the functions executed in the MMI and TELETYPE modes may be viewed as "utility" functions. That is, they relate to configuring the system, obtaining user lists, reviewing available functions or the contents of output queues, transferring data, exchanging information with other users, and the like. A primary function of IISS, however, is to support analyst interactions with intelligence data bases. These interactions are performed in the GIM-II mode.

After logging on, the user/operator can select GIM-II from the MASTER MENU. The next step is to sign onto one of the system's data bases, currently TACOB (this and other data bases are discussed in Appendix E). After completing the sign-on procedure, the computer displays the GIM-II MENU. Figure 6 shows that selecting any of four options on this menu will lead to the MMI mode, where the user/operator can fill out the appropriate preformatted display. Selecting the fifth option will lead to the GIM-II Language mode. The GIM-II Language is essentially a data base management system; like the TELETYPE mode, it uses command statements rather than preformatted displays. The major differences between the two modes are in the functions available in each, and in GIM-II's more extensive vocabulary. Of course, the user/operator can reach GIM-II through the TELETYPE mode, as shown in Figure 6. In fact, this appears to be the only mode change that can be made without first returning to the MASTER MENU.

## ANALYSIS OF TRANSACTION FEATURES

Project personnel analyzed IISS by means of two primary methods: document reviews and interviews with subject matter experts. In both methods. personnel recorded their observations using a Transaction Feature Analysis technique developed by Synectics for this purpose. Table 2 describes the elements of this technique.

The Transaction Feature Analysis technique is useful in guiding the analyst to detect and describe desirable, as well as undesirable, design features affecting user/operator transactions. In the case of desirable features, the technique can capture lessons learned from one system that will be relevant to other, perhaps future, systems. In this way, the technique can help to overcome the problem of information transfer among systems. Of course, when describing a desirable feature, the analyst enters a uniform notation for Recommended Resolution: "None required."

Transaction features analyzed with the technique are organized according to the categories shown in Table 3. Results of the analyses are discussed in the same order; the individual analyses are presented in Appendix A.

## 1. CONTROL METHODS

Control methods are the methods by which the user/operator controls the sequence of execution of system functions. Using control methods, the user/ operator instructs the computer which functions to perform, and in what order.

#### 1.1 Command Language

For the purpose of this effort, project personnel define command language as the syntax and vocabulary of system control instructions that are entered into the computer as statements composed of words, abbreviations, or codes (commands) and appropriate parameters. Most typically, such statements are entered by typing at a keyboard. Applying this definition, IISS users are exposed to at least four different command languages:

1.1.1 <u>GIM-II Language</u>. This is the most important IISS command language, since detailed knowledge of this language allows the user to perform

23

Wind to be a stand of the second

#### Table 2

Description of the Transaction Feature Analysis Technique

Transaction Feature. The analyst describes the type of transaction being analyzed.

Description. The analyst describes how the feature works in system operations. The description includes a specific example of the feature in straightforward, operational terms. Behavioral Implication. The analyst describes the feature's impact on the user's/operator's performance. The description includes what the individual must do--and must <u>not</u> do--in using the feature. It also includes requirements imposed upon the user/operator in terms of memory burden, error likelihood, skill requirements, and/or other performance-related issues. Transactional Implication. The analyst describes the feature's effect on the system's processing operations. The description includes issues such as the system's ability to detect errors, its error handling procedures, and/or the time required to complete transactions.

Consequences. The analyst describes the feature's impact on overall system performance. Here, the analyst predicts the answers to questions such as the following. What effect does the feature have on the accuracy and timeliness of the data base? What effect does the feature have on the quantity and and quality of output? Will the commander's picture of the battlefield be enhanced or distorted? Will targets be fired more quickly, or lost? Recommended Resolution. The analyst describes specific, detailed temedial action. These recommendations include changes to

hardware, software, or procedures that will improve system performance.

Table 3

ann a tha tha that the second second

Latherat

Categories of Design Features Affecting User/Operator Transactions with Battlefield Automated Systems

#### 1. CONTROL METHODS

- 1.1 Command Languages
- 1.2 Menus
- 1.3 Function Keys
- 1.4 Hybrid Methods
- 1.5 Prompts/HELPS

#### 2. DISPLAY FORMAT

- 2.1 Fixed Alphanumeric Displays
- 2.2 Variable-Length Alphanumeric Displays
- 2.3 Graphic Displays
- 2.4 Highlighting

#### 3. DATA ENTRY AND HANDLING

- 3.1 Information on Legal Entries
- 3.2 Unburdening of Input
- 3.3 Interrupts and Work Recovery
- 3.4 Manipulating Stored Data

#### 4. MESSAGE COMPOSITION AIDS

- 4.1 System Design Features 4.2 Format for Alphanumeric Messages
- 4.3 Graphic Messages
- 5. DATA RETRIEVAL ASSISTANCE
  - 5.1 Query Method
  - 5.2 Query Structure

### 6. GLOSSARIES

- 6.1 Standard Terms
- 6.2 Character Sets and Labels
- 6.3 Glossary Availability and Use6.4 Abbreviation and Coding

#### 7. ERROR HANDLING

- 7.1 Prevention
- 7.2 Detection
- 7.3 Fredback

à.

14 2.454.

- 7.4 Correction/Recovery
- 8. USER/OPERATOR CONFIGURATION

  - 8.1 Operator(s) Only \$.2 Operator(s) and User(s)
  - 8.1 Combined User/Operator
  - 8.4 User and Operator Chains

virtually all IISS functions. The GIM Language is quite powerful, albeit somewhat complex for relatively naive users. GIM-II verbs, qualifiers, system literals, and connectives are listed in Appendix F. Their functions are:

- 1. <u>Verbs</u> indicate to the system exactly what activities are to be performed.
- 2. <u>Qualifiers</u> identify under what conditions certain activities are to be performed. Conditional situations may be defined mathematically, list-positionally, logically, or in combinations.
- 3. <u>System literals</u> identify values (defined as literals) which are necessary for system operation.
- 4. <u>Connectives</u> bridge terms and phrases in GIM-II commands, defining how they should be combined in order to reach the desired result.

1.1.2 <u>Man-Machine Interface Option Switches</u>. These switches form a type of "command language" in that they define certain operations to be performed when used in particular situations. The switches are a relatively "syntaxfree" command language, since they are used in essentially the same way in almost all situations. Some of the switches require that values be associated with the switch, requiring that the user learn a rudimentary syntax. The option switches are <u>not</u> command-language like in that the form of the switches (and terse indications of switch meaning/function) appear in the working displays on which they can be used. A listing of the IISS option switches and their functions appears in Appendix G.

1.1.3 <u>Honeywell TSS Command/Monitor Language</u>. When employing the IISS TSS option, the user must be familiar with the Honeywell H-6000 command syntax and structure. This command language is not, strictly speaking, an IISS command language--it may be used by IISS anlays's only because IISS permits connection to the EUCOM AIDES H-6000. The ARI/Synectics review did not include the TSS command language; it will not be discussed further here.

1.1.4 <u>Honeywell H-6000 Batch JCL</u>. When employing the IISS RJE option, the analyst must have some knowledge of the H-6000 batch JCL, which is a form of command language. As with TSS, this language is not really an IISS feature. Rather, it is a feature of the H-6000 in its EUCOM AIDES manifestation. Since the ARI/Synectics review did not include the Honeywell batch JCL, it will not be discussed further here.

## 1.2 Menus

A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

0e

IISS uses two general types of menus:

1.2.1 Light Pen Selection Menus. These are menus which are presented to the user which require him/her to light pen a desired option. There are essentially only 2 such menus used in IISS--the MASTER MENU (see Figure 7) and the GIM MENU (see Figure 8). These are menus in the classic sense. The user must either select an item from the menu, or perform some other function which supersedes or overrides the menu selection process (e.g., press a fixed function key; press a variable function key).

1.2.2 Option Switch Lists. The presence of the option switch lists are present on a variety of IISS command forms (e.g., bulk data transfer (BDT) form (Figure 9); remote job entry (RJE) form (Figure 13). While these forms reprecent what is basically a "form filling" approach to the control of IISS operations and processing, the inclusion of the option switch lists provide a form of menu. The user need merely survey the option switch lists to identify the switch form required for the desired operation, and enter it into the appropriate place on the form.

The appearance of menus in IISS bespeaks an appropriate concern on the part of the system designers for the memory burden being imposed on the analystusers of the system. Menus reduce the number of command codes which must be committed to memory. They thus reduce the opportunity for users to misremember and enter erroneous commands they also reduce the amount of time required for users to look up appropriate commands in reference documents.

There are some deficiencies in the way in which menus are used (and not used) in IISS:

- 1. The light pen is used in only two of the menus in IISS. The need for users/operators to transfer from light pen interaction to keyboard interaction to guide IISS processing is not the most efficient form of interface possible. Either the light pen should not be used, or some alternative to its use provided.
- 2. There are a number of command functions in IISS where the use of menu-driven interaction would be more convenient than the method currently used.
- 3. The information which does appear on IISS menus is often needlessly terse.

#### 1.3 Function Keys

Both fixed and variable function keys form important components of the overall IISS command mechanism. The layout of function keys on the SU 1652 terminal keyboard is shown in Figure 4. Note that the fixed function keys are contained in three groupings, while the variable function keys are contained in two separate groupings. The two separate types of functions are distinguished not only by position, but also by general command function.

CATANET ID:		SWITCHES	
*FILE *LABEL +APPE:ID *UPDATE *REOPEN +PRIORITY +SUPERSEDE	/FI /LB:XXXXXXXX /AP /UP /RO /PR:A /SU	*BLOCK SIZE *TAPE VOLUME *RECORD SIZE *RECORD FORMAT *MAG TAPE FILE +SPOOL TO PRINT *FOREIGN TAPE FILE	/BS:XXXX /VL:NNNNNN /RS:XXXX /RF:XX /TF /SP /TF
SUPERSE DE	/SU	*FOREIGN TAPE FILE	/TF

Figure 13. Remote Job Entry Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-17.

1.3.1 <u>Fixed Function Keys</u>. These keys control highly terminal-oriented functions, such as those required for text editing (on the screen of the SU 1652), those indicating that the user is ready to send information from the SU 1652 to the main IISS processor, and those involved in selecting between the SU 1652 dual display screens. These functions depend heavily on the processing capability of the SU 1652. The fixed function keys are always "active;" that is, their associated functions will be enabled at any that the key is pressed. 1.3.2 <u>Variable Function Keys</u>. These keys control IISS activities which have more to do with the processor (AN/GYQ-21(V)) than the terminal. The SU 1652 processor must, of course, evaluate the key pressed and generate the correct series of codes to be sent to the processor. In general, however, its role is merely one of formatting and communication. The terminal itself takes no action that is immediately evident to the user.

In its IISS implementation, the variable function keys are "variable" only in that they are not always active. The actual function of any <u>particular</u> key is constant, assuming that it is active. The function of the key will not change during IISS operations. It should be noted, however, that-unlike the situation with fixed function keys--the action of the variable function keys can be changed via terminal and system reprogramming.

The function of the variable function keys is not labeled on the key itself, but rather on the transparent underlays placed beside each "strip" of keys. There are lights under each key label cell. When the function is active, the light under the corresponding key label cell is lit.

A list of fixed function key operations is provided in Appendix B; an analagous list for variable function keys appears in Appendix C.

The extensive use of function keys in IISS has several benefits:

- 1. It provides a source of constant "prompts" for IISS users, since the key labels are imprinted on the keys or written in the key label cells. This reduces the memory burden on the users.
- 2. It assures that terminology associated with particular functions will be consistent. Since the labels are consistent, programmers maintaining or updating the system cannot mistakenly introduce terminological inconsistency.
- 3. The way in which the variable function keys are implemented in TTOP 5 particularly useful in reducing user memory burden. Some implementations merely label VFKs with numbers, requiring either that:
  - a. The users remember what functions are associated with a specific meriable function key number.
  - b. A menu be presented on the screen indicating what VFK is to be pressed to perform a particular function. Not only does this method burden system main and peripheral memory resources, but it also requires that the user split attention between keyboard and screen.

The IISS implementation has neither disadvantage.

There are, however, ways in which the employment of function keys could be made efficient in IISS, particularly for novice users/operators:

- a. IISS displays should indicate to the user/operator what function keys (fixed or variable) are typically used in conjunction with the operations to which the displays refer.
- b. Where the list of function keys and the explanation of their effects are too lengthy to place on system displays, a "HELP FUNCTION KEYS" VFK could present to the user the list of the function keys active at the current point in IISS operations.
- c. Labels on the VFKs should be more informative--there is certainly room in the VFK labels areas for more text. More informative labels would not degrade the performance of experienced users/operators, but would make the system easier to use by less sophisticated individuals.

100

And the state of t

### 1.4 Hybrid Methods

The wide variety of command methods available in IISS virtually assures that some hybrid methods will be employed. The most significant and pervasive combinations employed in IISS are:

1.4.1 <u>Combination of Form Filling, Menu, and Fixed Function Key Methods</u>. Using the MMI forms to control IISS operations requires that all three of these methods be employed:

- 1. Form filling is the core command method, since codes must be entered into the MMI forms to define subsequent processing operations.
- 2. <u>Menu selection is used to provide the list of "switch" commands</u> which may be used to complete the forms. This aspect of the command is advantageous since it obviates remembering the "switch" command language.
- 3. <u>Fixed function keys</u> are used to position the screen cursor in the appropriate field for switch entry.

1.4.2 <u>Combination of Light Pen Menu Selection and Fixed Function Key</u> <u>Methods</u>. When the MASTER MENU and the GIM MENU are used in IISS, the user first uses the SU 1652 light pen to select the desired option. The user must then press the SEND key to transmit the selection to the main IISS processor.

1.4.3 Use of Variable Function Keys Throughout IISS Operations. The highly flexible variable function key configuration of the SU 1652 allows it to be used in IISS when a variety of other command methods are being employed. In many such circumstances, the variable function keys form a constantly available set of "global system options."

#### 1.5 Prompts/HELPS

There is only one HELP display contained in IISS (see Figure 11). This display is accessed through the IISS MASTER MENU, or through the HELP command when the TELETYPE option of IISS is employed.

The availability of prompts within IISS differs with the operating mode being employed. Some "prompt" information is always presented--the labels on the FFKs and the illuminated labels associated with the VFKs. When the MMI forms and menus are being used, there are a variety of types of prompts, including:

1.5.1 The Labels on the Interactive Forms, which indicate what information should be entered into the "blanks" on the forms.

1.5.2 The "Switch" Lists, indicating what options are legal for a given form.

.1.5.3 Menu Contents, which present the available, legal options for the MASTER MENU and the GIM MENU.

When in the GIM LANGUAGE mode, IISS prompts are much less informative. The available IISS documentation alludes to an "input form" associated with the GIM LANGUAGE mode. No example of this form appears in the documentation, so no comment about the value of the form as a prompt can be made.

When in TELETYPE MODE, the usual prompt available is "MNU>," indicating that the user is in TELETYPE mode and is waiting for a response. For some of the TELETYPE options, some more detailed prompts are available:

1.5.4 <u>APP Option</u>. After the APP option is selected in TELETYPE mode, the system responds with the following prompt:

WELCOME TO THE APPLICATION TEST.

ENTER A PASSWORD.

After the password entry, more prompt information is presented:

YOU HAVE PASSED GO. COLLECT \$200. (sic) ENTER A STRING AND IT WILL BE ECHOED. ENTER 'BYE' TO TERMINATE. ENTER 'WAIT' TO SUSPEND FOR 10 SECONDS.

The input prompt appearing in the APP option is:

APP>

1.5.5 <u>COPY Option</u>. When the COPY option is selected from TELETYPE mode, the prompt associated with this option is:

#### COD>

There may be prompts available from the TSS and RJE options of IISS, but these would be generated by the EUCOM AIDES Honeywell  $H-6\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$ . Since the project team did not have an opportunity to review EUCOM AIDES characteristics in detail, and since EUCOM AIDES is not really a "subsystem" of IISS, no further comment will be made on TSS and RJE prompts.

The lack of detailed help information is one of the most glaring deficiencies of the IISS. There is virtually no information on legal entries, command and data entry code and abbreviation glossaries, command syntax, functions of the IISS, or the meaning of terminology used in IISS displays and prompts. This kind of information should be available on-line to IISS users/operators.

Prompts in IISS are plentiful, although they are not always as informative as they might be. More detailed prompts should be provided for IISS capabilities which are not likely to be used often, such as the JINTACCS message creation function (IN ANAL).

#### 2. DISPLAY FORMAT

## 2.1 Fixed Alphanumeric Displays

The dual 80 column by 24 line screens of the SU 1652 provide a great deal of flexibility in creating alphanumeric displays. The "screen area" organization of the displays does, however, somewhat constrain the available display space. The fixed alphanumeric displays appearing in IISS are listed in Table 4.

IISS fixed format alphanumeric displays are generally well organized for readability. There are, however, two exceptions to this general rule:

- 1. Individual TACOB fields are often not organized for maximum readability. In particular, geographic coordinates, UTM coordinates, dates, and times should be broken into subfields for display.
- 2. Where display space is not at a premium, both the labels of TACOB record elements and the contents of those elements should be expanded to increase meaningfulness. A field currently labeled RRDAT, for example, might be translated for the user/operator to read READ. RATE DATE or READINESS RATING DATE. This approach will be particularly useful where:
  - a. Users/operators have not had time to gain significant experience in the use of IISS.
  - b. Functions are used rarely (e.g., IN ANAL).

# Table 4

# IISS Fixed Alphanumeric Displays

-

and the second second

TYPE/NAME OF DISPLAY	EXAMPLES	COMMENTS
MASTER MENU	Figure 7	Fixed display for an individual type of user. Where an option is not valid for a particular type of user the associated menu term is not displayed. This pre- vents the user from entering an illegal command.
GIM MENU -	Figure 8	Fixed display for an individual type of user. Where an option for input is not valid for a particular class of user, this option is not displayed. This prevents the user from entering an illegal command.
MMI FORMS	User Message Form (Figure 14) TSS Form (Figure 15) RJE Form (Figure 13) BDT Form (Figure 9)	This class of forms is quite consistent in format, containing labels for fields into which option switches or free text information should be entered. Most forms request INPUT and OUTPUT defini- tion.
CLASSIFICATION HEADER	Figure 5	Contains the classification and caveat associated with the terminal session Not alterable by user. Appears in screen and screen area 4 for right screen.
JINTACCS FORMATS	Figure 16	Input formats for creation of JINTACCS formats. Consistent in format; follows the JINTACCS format conventions.
INDEX LISTS	Figure 17	Contains the information on "hits" of TACOB retrievals. Presented in fixed format although length of the index lists is variable (i.e., depends on the number of hits in the retrieval). Available documentation does not indicate whether content of index list is variable.
LOGON FORM	Figure 18	Constant input-prompt format.
SYSTEM STATUS	Figure 5	Appears in screen area 6.
FULL RECORD DIS- PLAY (INPUT)	Figure 19	Used to input information into TACOB data bases. Where user has no valid input, user simply does not enter information.

34

-

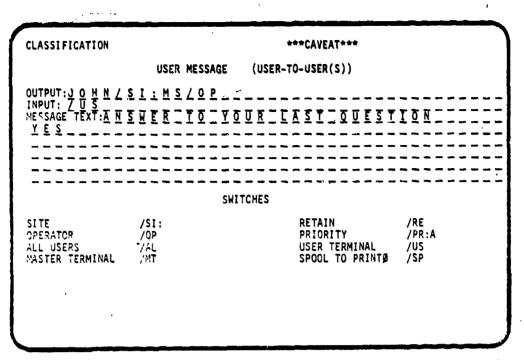


Figure 14. Examples of User Message Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-10.

## 2.2 Variable-Length Alphanumeric Displays

There are essentially three types of IISS displays which can be thought of as true variable-length alphanumeric displays.

2.2.1 <u>User Messages</u>. Since the main content of user messages is in free text, they are highly variable in length and format. The user is completely free to format information in any way consistent with the limitations of the IISS hardware and software. (See Figure 14.)

2.2.2 <u>REPORTW Outpur</u>. If the user wishes to generate a set of information from a TACOB data set in a format of his/her choosing, the reportwriter (REPORTW) option must be employed. This option provides considerable flexibility in organizing information for display; it is inappropriate, therefore, to comment upon the eganization or sensibility of the formats thus obtained.

2.2.3 <u>Output Using the GIM LIST Verb</u>. Using the GIM language, the IISS user can indicate that a specified subset of the information is contained in a TACO3 data base. Unless such output is under the control of a report formatting option, the format of output is not controlled by the user.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
TERMINAL AB	
USERID \$ PASSWORD	
IDENT?	
CLASSIFICATION OF YOUR OUTPUT?	
CLASSIFICATION OF FILES YOU WILL	. CREATE?
SYSTEM?	

Left Screen - TSS Prompts

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
TERMINAL AB (PRINT INHIBIT)	(USERID \$ PASSWORD)
(STANDARD WWMCCS ID	ENT IMAGE)
(3-CHARACTER WWMCCS	CLASSIFICATION CODE)
(3-CHARACTER WWMCCS	CLASSIFICATION CODE)
(ANY OF THE HIS SUB	SYSTEM, I.E., CARDIN, EDIT, JOUT, ETC.)
•	

Right Screen - User Entries

بالافاليا بوميرو ول

Satis in the

. . .

Figure 15. Time Sharing System (TSS) Displays of the Host H-6000 Operating System. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, pp. 3-12, 3-13.

A COMPANY

A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVE	AT***
	CISUM (UNIT)	
SEGMENT/ENEMY=OPERATION: AMPN/	~~~~~~~~~~	PAGE 2 OF 2
***********	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
SEGMENT70THER-INTELLIGE		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
······		
	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	
SEGMENT/COUNTER INTELEI		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	****	
	. )	
CLAS_ IFICATION	***CAV	AT*** .
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RELEASE/	₩	·
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RELEASE/	₩	
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RE'EASE/ FLAGHORD7 SIC/ AUTOPR0/7 EXEP/	₩	AT***
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RE'EASE/ FLAGMORD7 SiC/ AUTOPR0/7 EXEP/ OPER/ SGCD7	)H 	 _/ _ / _ / / 
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RE'LEASE/ FLAGWORD7 Sic/ AUTOPR0/7 EXEP/ OPER/ MSGID7 PERIOD7ENDTNG: SEGMENT/GENERAL-ENEMY-	)H 	 _/ _ / _ / / 
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RE'EASE/ FLAGMORD7 SiC/ AUTOPR0/7 EXEP/ OPER/ SGCD7	)H 	 -/_/_// 
SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO RE'LEASE/ FLAGWORD7 Sic/ AUTOPR0/7 EXEP/ OPER/ MSGID7 PERIOD7ENDTNG: SEGMENT/GENERAL-ENEMY-	DH	 -/_/_// 

Standard Stream Color

. fe

1

and a strength form

18,74 1

Figure 16. JINTACCS Format Example. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-22.

37

۰,

where the according to the product of the according to the according to the second second to the according to the second s

5 5.54

All and Anton the State of Antonia and the second

			SHOPT	OHTOUT	SCOFEL	FOR AIR	1141770	AINTE)	
			SHOKI	VUIPUI	JUKEER	I FUR AIR	ÚUT 15	(AURIE)	
NUNTE				EQATH	EQPOH	ACFTF	PRTOT	PHTOT	CALEG
AUNIT00002	I	AIRUNITØ3	. *	2	49	ACFT	156	<b>9</b> .	IT
UNITØØØØ3	I	AIRUNTT04		3		ACFT	160		ÎŤ
UNIT00004	I	AIRUNIT05-		4		ACFT	164	á	iT
UNITCO006	I	AIRUNITØ7		6		ACFT	172	6	iŤ
	I	AIRUNIT28		6 7		ACFT	176	ő	it
UNITOOOB	I	AIRUNIT09				ACFT	180	- Á	it
UNIT22009	1	AIRUNITIØ		8 9		ACFT	184	<b>6</b> 68887.8888	ÎŤ
UNITODODIO	I	AIRUNITII		10		ACFT	188	6	ÎŤ
UNIT000011	I	AIRUNIT12		11		ACFT	192	õ	ÎŤ
UNIT000012	I	AIRUNIT13		12		ACFT	196	ā	ÎŤ
UNIT200013	I	AIRUNIT14		13			299	ā	ÎŤ
UNIT200014	I	IARUNIT15		14		ACFT	204	ē	İŤ
UNITE 00015	I	AIRUNIT16		15		ACFT	209	ā	ÎŤ
UNIT020016	I	AIRUNIT17		16			212	) B	IT
								r	

Figure 17. Index List for Air Units File

	IISS	LOGON
USER	ORGANIZATION:	JOSAC
USER	NAME :	TOM
USER	PASSWORD:	
-		

投い込みがある

Figure 18. Completed IISS LCGON Form.

all forst made soy flar - soly a

		INPUT-OUTFU	SCREEN FO	R AIR UNITS	(AUNTF)	
				:	PAGE 1	OF 3
RECLS (6) OLDAT(11) ECHLV (4) IAIRU(10) ORTHM(76)	ID AVMITO9992 AAAABB 779527 AIRUNIT92 AIRUNIT93	-	EFUNC (2) AFOID(16) PLCTR(13)	80027*1234	- 99924 	
SUNIT(76) AIRUNITØ4						
MUETT-VAE	UED FIELD, SEI	ARATE WITH O	SOMMAST			

Figure 19. Full Record Display

			AL	UNTF (CONT)		PAGE 2 01
+PRAFD{16	) 9991*123	4-99992				
+PEDAT(1) +ACTID(39	) 770226 - )		· • • • • • • • • • • • •			
ŦĸŴĸĔŶĨſĔ	)=====					
*RMARK(8) 1*AAAABB 2*AAAABB	THIS IS T	HE FIRST A	IR UNIT REMARK	 < <		
···· ··· ··· ···						
*MULTI-VAL	LUFD FIELD,	SEPARATE	WITH COMMAS.	+CANNOT BE		UPDATED.
*MULTI-VAL	LUFD FIELD	SEPARATE	WITH COMMAS.	+CANNCT BE	DIRECTLY	UPDATED.

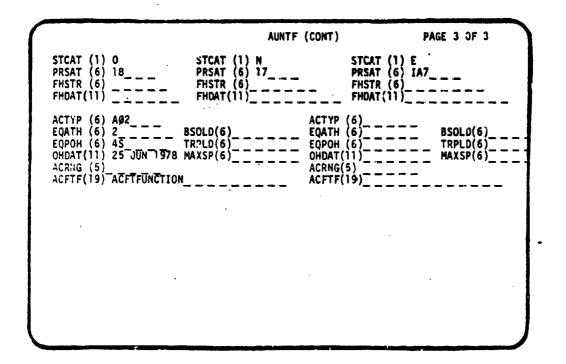
Figure 19. Continued.

and as me an a contraction internation

• • •

٠,

. ANTINIA COL



いてき ないのうち ない いちょうろう

1. 1. 1. Martin

Figure 19. Continued.

Variable-length alphanumeric displays are generally well organized and readable. Three improvements might be made:

- 1. Provision of a screen printer colocated with the GOB analysts who will be using the system. This will facilitate use of listings which do not fit on a single SU 1652 display screen.
- 2. Provision for more facile column justification and positioning control in report formats which are defined by the users/operators (i.e., use of the REPORTW function).
- 3. Provision for user control of the INDEX listing to accommodate to individual user/operator requirements for "quick-scan" item review displays.

#### 2.3 Graphic Displays

No true graphics or pseudographics (i.e., graphics constructed from characters) are available at the SU 1652 terminal. Geographically-oriented plots are available using the PLOT option, but this option is not currently implemented for IISS analyst users. These plots must be performed with the assistance of highly skilled system operators. Plots are made on a Calcomp flatbed plotter. The ARI/Synectics review team did not have an opportunity to assess plotter formats or symbology.

The addition of a graphics display capability would be a welcome addition to IISS, particularly in configurations where the users/operators are physically removed from the IISS vans/shelters. IISS work stations should be equipped with digitizing tablets or pads to fulfill the potential of CRT graphics implementations.

#### 2.4 Highlighting

The SU 1652 has a number of features which could be employed to highlight important information, including brightness control, reverse display, and blinking. IISS does not, however, use any of these forms of highlighting.

## 3. DATA ENTRY ASSISTANCE

#### 3.1 Information on Legal Entries

IISS provides relatively little information on the required format or content of legal entry information. Legal entry information which is provided appears in the form of:

3.1.1 Formatting Information. Where the user must provide input of a specific length, IISS input forms often contain information on the number of characters which should be entered. This indication is given in the form of "underlines" associated with a given input field.

3.1.2 Legal Value Listing Where the Number of Categories is Extremely Small. For example, when the user indicates a desire to terminate generation of a JINTACCS format while in IN ANAL mode, the END-INPUT ANALYSIS form is displayed (Figure 20).

> END-INPUT ANALYSIS DISSEMINATOR (Y OR N): \_\_\_\_\_ FILE SPECIFICATION:\_\_\_\_\_ (REQUIRED IF DISSEMINATION IS NOT REQUESTED)

Figure 20. End-Input Analysis Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-21. Note that the legal values are provided for the potential responses to the DISSEMINATOR field (Y or N).

There are several classes of information in IISS for which legal values information is not provided. These include:

1. Range of values to be associated with option switches. For example, the switch for line size in the START DEVICE form (Figure 21) is entered in the format:

/SZ:N

where N is the override line size for use in input or output file specification. The display provides no information on the default line size, nor on what values would be legal as values for N.

CLASSIFICATION		***C	AVEAT**	*	
START DEVICE					
OUTPUT:					
OUTPUT SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION:			 I!	NPUT SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION:	USE:
LIST ONLY Sport		MASTER TERM SUPERSEDE LINE SIZE	/SU	NO LON ON	/DE /NL /SZ : N
NOTE: IF INTER	ACTIVE DEVICE,	DNLY SPECIFY O	N OUTPU	T LINE.	

Figure 21. Start Device Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-6.

- 2. <u>Heneywell Signon Information</u>. No information is provided for WWMCCS classification codes required for signing on to the EUCOM AIDES N-6 $\emptyset$   $\emptyset$ .
- 3. Format for file specification, required for identification of both input and output files, is not identified in IISS displays.
- 4. Codes for JINTACCS message dissemination header, to be entered into the IN ANAL Dissemination Header Form (Figure 22), are not available to the user from system files. It should be noted that the maximum size (which may also be the only legal size) for the codes is indicated by the "blanks" or "underlines" associated with the corresponding field.

- 5. Codes for the main body of JINTACCS messages (see Figure 16 for an example) are not available to the user from system files. Legal or maximum input string lengths are indicated by the number of "underlines" in the JINTACCS message blanks.
- 6. Legal formats for UTM-GEO conversion are not indicated (see Figure 23), although the maximum string length is indicated by the number of "underlines" in the form.
- 7. Legal formats for TACOB data base entries (see Figure 19) are not provided in system files or in IISS displays.

When the user is in GIM Language or TELETYPE modes, there is essentially no legal value or format information available from IISS.

i din sy

-----

CLASSIFICATION		***CAVEAT	***			
DISSEMINATION HEADER						
EXPLICIT ADDRESSEE (SEPARATE WITH COM						
	"""",					
ACTIVITY: TYPE :		ME	SSAGE TYPE:			
LOCATION:		PR	IORITY :			
UNIT :		RE	TENTION :			
	AVAILABLE JINT	ACCS MESSAGE FORMAT	S			
RII	JRSRR	TACREP	TGTINFOREP			
RRII DISUM	INTREP Intsum	SENREP TARBUL	MIJIFEEDER			
JRSRR JNP128	MISREP	TACELINT	JTACARSREQ HOTPHOTOREP			
		·				

5

şı Fen

Figure 22. IN ANAL Dissemination Header Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-20

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
	UTM-GEO CONVERSION
SPHEROID:	UTM:
GE0:	
-	
	•



44

• `•

## 3.2 Unburdening of Input

IISS contains several features which reduce the number of activities which users must perform to control system operation or to enter information into system files or messages:

3.2.1 <u>Encoding of Information</u>. Much of the user input to IISS is entered in the form of codes, rather than full words or phases. This reduces both the time required to enter information and the probability of typographical error. This encoding appears in many IISS operations, including:

1. Specification of forms option switches.

- 2. Input of codes for JINTACCS dissemination headers and message bodies.
- 3. Input to TACOB files.

3.2.2 <u>Automatic Generation of UTM and GEO Coordinates</u>. TACOB data files hold georeference data in both UTM coordinates and GEO (latitude/longitude) form. The user does not have to enter both sets of coordinates, however. When one is entered, the other is automatically generated.

3.2.3 <u>Automatic Entry of Update Date (UDATE)</u>. When a new record is added to a TACOB file, the structure of the data base and system requires that an update date be entered. Instead of requiring the user to enter the date, the IISS system automatically assigns it.

3.2.4 <u>Automatic Update of Position Track</u>. Some intelligence operations require knowledge of the position of enemy units over time. Thus, when a new position is identified, the old position (and associated date) must be saved when the new one is entered. The system automatically performs this operation when new positions are entered.

There are a number of alterations to IISS which would reduce the input burden on analysts considerably. These include:

- 1. Capability to store retrieval strings for subsequent use.
- 2. Capability to store report formats for subsequent use.
- 3. Capability to enter units as the center points of circle searches.

4. Use of the system clock to automatically assign certain date fields with provisions for analyst override.

- 5. Provisions for automatic assignment of file designations, as opposed to the current method of having the users/operators assign file names.
- 6. Acceptance of either UTM or GEO data as position indication, with the system ascertaining which type of coordinate was entered.
- 7. Provision of informative menus for switch specification.
- 8. Menu selection of Classification and Caveat headers.
- 3. Automatic determination of Classification and Caveat headers based on data base or message content.

#### 3.3 Interrupts and Work Recovery

IISS has two provisions for limiting the impact of interrupts in work flow processing:

3.3.1 Use of Defined Screen Areas. Since the SU 1652 as used in IISS has a number of defined screen areas, high-priority interrupts need not necessarily disrupt ongoing work. Messages and instructions routed to user terminals while the user is working on other activities can be made to appear in other screen areas.

3.3.2 <u>Incomplete JINTACCS Messages</u>. When entering JINTACCS messages, the user may be required to complete a higher-priority activity. To save the partially-completed message, the user may hit the END MSG VFK. This permits the analyst to either order dissemination of the message or to save the partially completed message in a file. Saving the message allows the user to complete it later. [NOTE: completion of the message is not supported by the JINTACCS forms available from the IN ANAL option; the user must enter the information without supporting format and content information].

#### 4. MESSAGE COMPOSITION AIDS

#### 4.1 System Design Features

IISS supports generation of two types of messages: free-form analystto-analyst messages and JINTACCS messages.

Analyst-to-analyst messages are largely free format; most of the work in creating these messages will involve typing in free text. Elements of

the JINTACCS messages are also free text, but there is in addition a significant amount of highly structured categorical information in the formats. Entering this highly structured information would benefit from an input menu approach rather than the form filling strategy that is currently used.

## 4.2 Format for Alphanumeric Messages

There is no set format for the analyst-to-analyst messages which can be generated by IISS. The content of the messages is completely free-form; the analyst must merely enter the desired information into the USER MESSAGE form (Figure 14). The switches listed at the bottom of the form determine the dissemination, file residence, and media of the user messages.

JINTACCS messages are constructed in the specified JINTACCS format. Using the IN ANAL option, the creation of JINTACCS messages is supported by message composition forms (see Figure 16 for an example). The format for these messages is precisely as specified by JINTACCS personnel; no effort appears to have been made to alter the format. Although the field labels are all provided in the message formats, the user must be familiar with the format and content of the information entered into the forms.

## 4.3 Format for Graphic Messages

IISS operation does not entail composition or receipt of any graphic messages.

## 5. DATA RETRIEVAL ASSISTANCE

### 5.1 Query Methods

Query of TACOB data bases is one of the primary functions of IISS. Therefore, it is imperative that USAREUR GOB analysts be able to perform data base queries efficiently and effectively. IISS accommodates to the varying experience of its users by providing two separate retrieval/query methods:

5.1.1 <u>Man-Machine Interface (MMI) Retrievals</u>. In this method queries are supported by detailed prompting forms. The user identifies the characteristics of the desired order-of-battle records by filling out a Selection/ Retrieval Screen (Figure 24). Individual Selection/Retrieval screens are available for each TACOB data set. After having described the desired record

CLASSIFICATION \*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* RETRIEVAL SCREEN FOR AIR UNITS FILE (AUNFF) IDENTIFIED UNIT(ID) UNIDENTIFIED UNIT(ID) ORIGN (2) ACTYP +PRSAT(6) CALEG (2) RMKEY (5) OBTYP(1) ACCNO(5) \_\_\_\_\_ (76)ACFTF(19 761 PUNIT(76) \_\_\_\_\_ INDEX :\_\_\_\_\_ CONNECTOR :\_\_\_ EXECUTE: +RANGES ARE PERMITTED (1ST VALUE MIN. 2ND VALUE MAX)

Figure 24. Example of a Selection/Retreival Screen. Redrawn from *IISS User's* Manual, p. 3-41. (Note: not all field labels are included in this figure because the photocopy of the document used for analysis was unreadable.)

characteristics, the Index List (Figure 17) appears. The user may light-pen any of the "hits" to receive a Full Record Display (Figure 19).

5.1.2 <u>GIM Language Retrievals</u>. In this method the user enters GIM language commands to define the characteristics of the records which are to be retrieved. Use of the GIM language requires that the user be familiar not only with the structure of the GIM query language, but also with the structure and content of the TACOB data bases from which records are to be retrieved.

With either of the query methods, the user may employ a predefined output specification (see the discussion of the REPORTW option on page 31), or accept a system default format for individual records.

The MMI retrievals are not as flexible as the GIM Language retrievals. There are some GIM Language capabilities which are not available via MMI, and others which seem to result in more efficient processing than the analagous MMI procedures. For maximum system utility, the MMI should provide all of the capabilities currently provided by the GIM Language. The efficiency of the process specified by either method should be comparable.

#### 5.2 Query Structure

The structure of MMI retrievals is implicit in the structure of the forms to be filled out to complete query specifications. The user must, however, know enough about the content of TACOB data bases to be able to specify retrieval parameters based on TACOB file record elements. As mentioned earlier, IISS has no provisions for displaying legal value or range information to its users.

The structure of the GIM language is in two parts--grammar and syntax. The GIM codes, grammatical elements and syntactical elements are described in some detail in Appendix F.

The utility of query structure for IISS could be enhanced in at least two ways:

- 1. Alteration of the DELETE capability of the GIM language to require user/operator verification of deletions from multi-valued fields.
- 2. Implementation of a route search function to supplement the circle and polygon geographic searches already provided.

#### 6. GLOSSARIES

Ř.

#### 6.1 Standard Terms

There are several sets of terms which are candidates for standardization throughout IISS. These include:

6.1.1 <u>Function Key Labels</u>. Terminology on IISS fixed and variable function keys is standard throughout IISS operations. This is natural for the fixed function keys, but the IISS treatment of variable function keys assures that their action will be consistent in all system activities. Functions of VFKs are not altered across system elements and features, though they may or may not be available at different times.

6.1.2 Option Switches. The MMI forms associated with various IISS operations depend partially on the use of option switches for control specification. Option switch code structure and function is an obvious potential source of inconsistency within IISS. The implementers of the system, however, appear to have taken appropriate precautions to ensure consistency. There is

49

in the second second

no evidence of switches with the same function having different code structure, nor of switches with identical structure having different functions. The switch list appears in Appendix G.

6.1.3 <u>TACOB Data Sets</u>. The record element labels of the TACOB data sets are another obvious source of potential inconsistency. If similar information is labeled differently, users will tend to make errors when retrieving from different data sets. These inconsistencies are not serious in TACOB data base record element labels, although some improvements could be made. A listing of the TACOB record elements used in IISS appears in Appendix 5.

6.1.4 <u>JISS Function References in Menus and HELP Files</u>. In general, the terminology in the MASTER MENU (Figure 7), the GIM MENU (Figure «), and the IISS HELP listing (Figure 11) are consistent.

6.1.5 <u>Command Language Terms</u>. Terms such as those associated with the GIM Language (Appendix F) and those associated with the TELETYPE option of the MASTER MENU (pages 16 through 18), should be consistent. In general, there is admirable consistency within IISS. There are, however, some inconsistencies between menu terms and TELETYPE MODE commands which should be rectified.

#### 6.2 Character Sets and Labels

IISS employs all of the standard typewriter characters. The IISS functions which involve free text entry demand considerable flexibility in the available character sets. Some special characters are used as special delimiters in various IISS functions; these are listed in Table 5.

#### 6.3 Clossary Availability and Use

The IISS term and code sets which can be thought of as "glossaries" are listed in Table 6, along with an indication of their availability and use in IISS operations.

## 6.4 Abbreviations and Coding

AND THE REAL PROPERTY OF

Most IISS code sets employ momentic abbreviations. The rules for forming these mnemonic codes are apparently not rigorous, but they are reasonably logical. Table 7 gives some examples of the encoding rules employed for TACOB record element labels. The complete set of record element codes is provided in Appendix H

SALAS AND LOD

# Table 5

Sec. Barner

ł

r devis

h A X

- -----

ξ.

and the second second

時には出し

Special Characters used as Delimiters in IISS

SPECIAL CHARACTER	USE/APPLICATION
	Precedes switch specification; delimits series of switches.
	Separates switch from switch parameter.
[]	Encloses UIC code in file specification.
(underline)	Indicates available blank space in input format.
>	Terminates system prompt in TELETYPE mode.
#	Mandatory termination of TELETYPE commands when terminals other than SU 1652 are used.
	Indicates literal values in GIM command language.
*	Separates subfields in GIM command lines.

オークシンティー

111

「「「「「「「「」」」」」

日本の行用でも人にはないのか」は、

÷ 1

Table 6

このためないというないであるからし しちのまる

Salar and the second 
ALCENT

高などと見てものなど

IISS Glossary Availability, Use, and Memory Burden

Alternation and the states of

÷.

GLOSSARY NAME/ DESCRIPTION	NUMBEK OF ELEMENTS	AVAILABILLTY	USE IN IISU	PUSHORY BURDEN IMPOSED
FFK labels	24	Always available, printed on func- tion keys.	Used for terminal-oriented operations, such as edit- ing and cursor control.	User must remember what FFK labels sig- nify; no on-line help for interpreting FFK function; detailed explanations in documentation.
VFK labels	- 28	Always available, printed in key label cells corresponding to each VFK.	Used for system-oriented operations, such as dis- playing the MACTER MENU.	User must remember what VFK labels signify; no on-line help for interpreting VFK function; detailed explanation in documentation.
Option switches	27	In MMI mode: Brief (1-2 term) explanation of switch meanings and formats.	Entered on "input" and "output" lines of MMI forms to control IISS operations (START DEVICE; USEP MESSAGE; BDT; RJE).	The brief descriptions help somewhat to reduce the memory burden, but they do not explain in detail the switch functions No information (legal values; range limits on switch parameter entry.
		In TELETYPE mode: No information on switches at all.	Entered directly into command lines to control same IISS operations as in MMI mode.	No aids to recall cf switch format or use.
TACOB Data Set names	ۍ بر	Not listed in IISS menus or files.	User must attach to a particular data set.	User must remember what data sets are available.

52

.....

14

a(L1-19-19-19-4)

朝から

「「「「「「「「「」」」」

ないというない

a state of the second

Table 6 (Continued)

「ないないないないない」

Arrithment and another

Sold K

: 4

			ومعروبا الكرية فالتحيية الأكر التقر	المديرين اعتقادهم فيحجبون مذاكاتها
NEMORY BURDEN IMPOSED	File mnumonics are listed on GIM MENU; user must recall from memory what is stored (in general) in each file. No explanatory irformation re file contents available in system. Complete explana- tion of file content available in documentation.	User must recall file mnemonics as well as what kinds of information are stored in files. No mechanism for reducing memory burden.	Display mnemonics serve as data entry cues; user must recall meaning of mnemonics. Complete information available in documentation (on meaning of record element mnemonics).	User must recall record element mnemonics as well as type of information associated with each record element type. Complete information on meaning of record element mnemonics available in documentation.
iJSE IN IISS	User must select a par- ticular "file" name for analysis or input ty light-penning it on the GIM MENU.	User must enter file name in command line to specify what file is to be used.	User must enter values or ranges associated with element mnemonics to define retrievals.	User must enter record element mnemonics to define retrieval para- meters.
AVAILABILITY	In MMI mode: Listed on GIM MENU,	In GIM LAN- GUAGE mode: No information available.	In MMI mode: Presented on selection/ retrieval screens and in Full Record Display (ele- ment mnemonics).	In GIM LAN- GUAGE mode: No informa- tion avail- able.
NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	14	•	375 for all files. ^55 for GOB & BIO.	
GLOSSARY NAME/ DESCRIPTION	TACOB File names		TACOB File Record Ele- ment names	

Service Contractor

Table 6 (Continued)

:

i i-

ŀ,

GLOSSARY NAME/ DESCRIPTION	NUMBFR OF ELEMENTS	AVAILABILITY	USE IN IISS	MTHORY BURDEN IMPOSED
GIM Language Terms	137	No information available from IISS menus or files.	Used only in GIM language mode; defines the nature of desired file opera- tions; connects file and record element names.	User must remember all significant elements of GIM language; no on-line references to GIM yrammar. syntax, or terms.
IISS-speci- fic record element entries.	Unknown; probably low (vlø).	No information on legal values presented in any IISS mode.	when entering values for certain record elements, user must enter one of a limited number of codes.	User must remember all legal values; no format or content indications in any displays. Information in available documentation.
<pre>IISS rec- ord element entries (externally imposed).</pre>	Jnknown; probably high (~1,00).	No information values presented in any IISS mode.	When entering values for certain record elements, user must enter one of a constrained number of codes. These codes have apparently been defined externally (e.g., they are formal U.S. Army codes), and must be adhered to for the sake of standardization.	User must remember all legal values; no format cr content indications in any displays. Information available in documentation (Intelligence Information Subsystem Catalog of Authorized Data Elements and Codes, not reviewed by the project team).

54

•

Care and the state

. •

Table 7	
---------	--

للمحاجمة المتحاجي

ويتعادرون

りたいという

and an over sure

副語作業

# Examples of TACOB Record Element Mnemonic Encoding

Term to be Encoded	Context (Entire Phrase to be Encoded)	Code Used For Term	Complete Code	Comment
Country	Country of control	CNTY	CCNTY -	Mnemonic is apparently for "control country"
	Country of allegiance	с	CALEG	
	Country of world	CNTRY	CNTRY	"World" apparently not involved in code construction
	Country of location	со	COLOC	
	Country of nationality	CNTY	NCNTY	
	Country of location	CNTY	LCNTY	
Message	Message text	MG	MGTXT	
	Message identification	М	MIDENT	
	Message originator	м	MORIG	
	Message line number	MSG	MSGLN	
	Narrative text	NARTV	NARTV	"NAR" is abbre- viation for "narrative"
Equipment	Equipment function	E	EFUNC	
	Equipment authorized	EQ	eqath	
	Equipment on hand	EQP	EQPOH	
	Equipment type	EQ	EQTYP	
	Equipment user.	E	EUSER	

Sere Land

## 7. ERROR HANDLING

# 7.1 Error Prevention Techniques

IISS contains a number of techniques designed to prevent errors of command and data input:

7.1.1 <u>Field Size Indication</u>. On both MMI (process control) and full record displays (data entry) the field size indication shows the user unequivocally how many characters can be entered. There is generally no indication of whether this number of characters is the <u>maximum</u> number allowed or the <u>only</u> number allowed.

7.1.2 <u>Use of Light Pens</u>. The use of light pens for command and file selection allows the user to select from options which he/she is actually looking at, rather than reading or recalling commands/data and entering the commands at the terminal keyboard.

7.1.3 <u>Presentation of Data Element Labels</u>. The presentation of data element labels reduces the memory burdens on users by eliminating the necessity for user recall of record element mnemonic labels.

7.1.4 <u>Indication of Active Screen Areas</u>. IISS indicates which screen area of the SU 1652 is currently active. This reduces the probability that the user will enter the data in an incorrect screen area.

7.1.5 <u>Automated Creation of Data Values</u>. Automatic creation of data values such as date and geographic coordinates, reduces the burden on the operator. A concomittant effect is reduction of the number of items which the user must enter, thus reducing the opportunity for error.

7.1.6 <u>Lighting of VFK Labels</u>. VFK labels are lit when they are active, thus assuring that the user will not waste time or cause an error by pressing VFKs which are not currently available.

7.1.7 <u>Presentation of "Switch" Options</u>. The presentation of "switch" options on MMI forms assures that the user is constantly presented with all legal values where switch options are available.

7.1.8 Availability of Various Date Formats. For most TACOB "date" record elements, the user can enter dates in any of the following formats:

- 1. January 15, 1974
- 2. 15 Jan 1974
- 3. 15 Jan 74
- 4. 1-15-74
- 5. 1/15/74
- 6. 14 January 1974
- 7. 15-Jan-74

Even if the user forgets one of the date formats, it is likely that any rational date entry format will be accepted by IISS.

### 7.2 Error Detection Techniques

The GIM DBMS employed in IISS has a number of capabilities for error detection. These capabilities are employed to maintain data base integrity, and include:

7.2.1 <u>String Length Evaluation</u>. The system checks the input to determine whether the character string entered is of appropriate length. GIM can check for both maximum and minimum string length limitations.

7.2.2 <u>String Content Evaluation</u>. If input values are to be limited to a small number of predetermined values (e.g., "H" for high, "M" for medium, "L" for low), GIM can test to determine whether the input contains one of these legal values. This techniques is used to check for legal input values for the STCAT (strength category) record element of the EUNITS File, for example. Here the legal values are "O," "N," "E," and "C."

7.2.3 <u>Table Lookup Legal Value Checks</u>. Where the number of legal values for a record element is large, the GIM software can check the input string against a table of legal values. This techniques is used to evaluate country code inputs in IISS.

7.2.4 <u>Conditional Validity Checks</u>. The input is evaluated against other data already contained in the TACOB data set. Relational and arithmetic rules determine whether the input is valid.

7.2.5 <u>Multielement Data Sufficiency Checks</u>. Some data elements in TACOB files can only be entered if a corresponding data element is also entered. For example, when a new location (GEOLO or UTMLO) is entered to an EUNITS record, the corresponding "change location date" (CLDAT) must also be entered. This assures that the USAREUR analysts will know how current position reports are. The GIM software of IISS performs these checks.

Error detection would be improved if errors in GIM Language command elements were detected as the user types them into the terminal. This approach would, of course, require the use of the local processing capabilities of the SU 1652. For a completely satisfactory implementation it might require provision of local (i.e., SU 1652-controlled) peripheral memory (such as floppy disks).

### 7.3 Error Feedback Provisions

IISS provides a number of error messages in screen area 6 (bottom of the right screen on the SU 1652). A complete list of error messages is included in Appendix I. This list includes a number of error and systems messages which are not tied to user errors per se, but which may result from system errors or programming errors (e.g., INVALID EXTENDED STORAGE SUBPOOL; SUPERVISOR DIRECTIVE FAILURE; WRITE ERROR ON MSNTOS FILE). The available documentation is unclear about whether such messages are ever presented to the USAREUR analysts who use IISS. If they are, it is likely that they would not be particularly meaningful. The error messages in Appendix I appear in Appendix B of the IISS USER'S MANUAL. The list is apparently not comprehensive, however, since examples of processing contained in the IISS TACOB DATA BASE USERS GUIDE list error messages which are not contained in Appendix B. Some examples of these error messages are contained in Table 8. These examples are derived from IISS interaction in the GIM LANGUAGE mode, but it is presumed that the same sorts of error feedback occur during MMI interaction. Note that this is far from an exhaustive list; the available documentation and extent of on-site data collection did not permit a comprehensive listing of error code types and associated error messages.

### 7.4 Error Correction/Recovery

Once errors have been detected, they can be corrected in one of two ways: The screen area may be cleared, and the entire statement re-entered. Or, the

58

----

Error Messages Encountered During IISS Operations

Table 8

٩

110-11

DECISION ROOM REVEN

1 - AL t

and the second 
4

ŝ

GIM COMMAND STRING	ERROR MESSAGE	INTERPRETATION OF ERROR MESSAGES
For EUNITS "HAGAV66666" ADD CMBRR "3"	76Ø3 THIS DATA LIST NOT ACCESSIBLE TO UPDATE	The EUNITS file cannot be updated; the user must update either the IUNITS (identified units) or UUNITS (uniden- tified units) file.
List EUNITS "HAGAV66666"	"HAGAV66666" IS NOT AN ITEM-ID IN SPECIFIED DATA LIST(S) 72Ø8 NO ITEMS SELECTED	The EUNITS file contains no such data item in its item list.
For IUNITS "HAGAV66666" ADD CRTNM "REDBEAGLES"	1/9/21 IN ITEM ID "HAGAV66666" THE ATTRIBUTE WHOSE AMC IS 4 IS A SINGLE VALUE REJECT AND ALREADY HAS A VALUE ON THE FILE	The user has tried to ADD a current name (CRTNM) to unit "HAGAV66666." This unit has a current name, and is set up to reject any values ADDed to that field. To change the CRTNM, the user must use the CHANGE verb in the GIM language.
For UUNITS "UN*99999" ADD RRDAT "12-APR-79"	7214 THIS STATEMENT HAS FAILED ITS EDI'' SPECIFICATION	The error message merely indicates that the command statement processor detected an error. What actually happened was that the user attempted to ADD a combat readiness rating date (RRDAT) without also ADDing the combat readiness rating (CMBRR). This procedure is not allowed by the GIM edit processor.
For IUNITS "HAGAV66666" ADD UTMLO "36SVA05544093"	7214 THIS STATEMENT HAS FAILED ITS EDIT SPECIFICATION	The error message merely indicates that the GIM edit processor has detected an error. Actually, the UTM location (UTMLO) cannot be altered without simul- taneously changing the "change location date" (CLDAT).
For IUNITS "HAGAV66666" ADD NODAY "65"	76Ø8 THE D2 ATTRIBUTE 'NODAY' IS NOT DIRECTLY PRECEDED BY ITS D1	The user has attempted to store the num- ber of days of training (NODAY) without also storing the parent field "train- ing type" (TRTYP).

يسبيه الاستعادة بالسباب

ىرىيە بىر ئىيەركەنىك جىز ئىملارلىلىد بىي ھەردىيلاھە ئېتىكەن تەركىيە بىلىغا بىلەر بىيە بىرىيەن.

يالعانيك ومعصمهما والارمين كفارستها فالاست

screen editor and cursor FFKs of the SU 1652 may be used to correct the error in the command or data entry input.

The IISS system does not evaluate command lines or data entry codes as they are typed onto the terminal screen. Rather, the information is evaluated after the information is transmitted to the IISS processor (i.e., after the SEND FFK is pressed). The available documentation did not indicate how legal, but erroneous, process control specifications may be terminated (e.g., how to interrupt a geographic search where geographic parameters are incorrect).

# **3. USER/OPERATOR CONFIGURATIONS**

There are essentially five types of user/operators in the IISS system:

- 1. USAREUR HQ GOB analysts.
- 2. CORPS-level GOB analysts.
- 3. Intelligence Support Element (ISE) personnel.
- 4. IISS system operator personnel.
- 5. G2 command personnel.

The first three types are essentially similar. The USAREUR HQ GOB analysts perform all of the TACOB (or other GOB file updates), while the Corps-level and ISE users typically perform only retrievals. Restrictions on user activity are easily controlled by system personnel, so it is not inaccurate to consider the first three types as essentially identical.

The ARI/Synectics review did not evaluate the role of the IISS system operator personnel. During on-site observations, these personnel were primarily supporting the operations of the analyst-users. There was insufficient time to perform adequate analyses of both classes of "hands-on" users/ operators; reviewing analyst/system interface was selected as being of higher priority.

The role of the G2 command personnel was evaluated only tangentially. These personnel have an extremely significant role, since they often develop the intelligence problem sets which define the system interaction requirements for the GOB analysts.

Ignoring the role of the IISS system personnel, there are essentially Two user/operator configurations which are important in IISS operations:

- 1. <u>GOB analysts operating autonomously</u>. There are many tasks which the GOB analysts will perform with little or no supervision from or coordination with G2 command personnel. Most of the data base updates, for instance, can only be performed by the GOB analysts themselves. A complete and up-to-date data base is critical to the overall utility of IISS. Updating it is in essence a "background-mode" operation: updates must be performed when time is available and when critical retrievals are not required by command personnel.
- 2. GOB analysts operating under direct supervision of G2 personnel. Particularly during crisis periods battlefield-echelon intelligence officers will be attempting to collect, coordinate, and analyze intelligence of direct relevance to combat commanders. Since IISS will be a significant resource for order-of-battle information, it is likely that intelligence officers will be interacting directly and frequently with IISS GOB operator/ analysts.

Acres

# CONCLUSIONS

The Intelligence Information Subsystem (IISS) First Milestone System (FMS) appears to incorporate all important functions required to support U.S. Army Ground Order-of-Battle (GOB) analysts in establishing, maintaining, and exploiting order-of-battle files. There is no technical reason why it should not prove to be a significant asset to Army intelligence and command missions. The designers of the system made serious attempts to make IISS simple for its users/operators to use, providing such features as:

- 1. Menu selection of major system functions.
- 2. Use of light pens for menu selection.
- 3. A potentially powerful and informative error detection and feedback system.
- 4. A dual-screen CRT with powerful local processing capabilities, which expands opportunities for providing system users with convenient, informative interfaces with IISS hardware and software.
- 5. Extensive use of fixed and variable function keys for textediting and process control.

With capabilities and characteristics like these, IISS should be one of the most user-oriented systems extant. Unfortunately, it falls short of its potential in most areas of human factors design.

IISS does indeed incorporate many, if not most, of the design features which could be recommended for a system like it. But the potential of these design characteristics is typically not realized throughout the system. Examples of outstanding design appear at various points, but are replaced by inferior methods in situations where they might be even more profitably employed. Areas in which desirable IISS design features are not used throughout the system include:

- 1. Access to HELP information. IISS contains a single HELP display which provides brief descriptions of the major functions of IISS. No other HELP displays are provided.
- 2. Use of informative menus. IISS uses menu selection for commands in its MASTER MENU and GIM MENU. Yet other functions employ inferior methods, even though there is even more need for conveying detailed information to the user/operator to support complex command and data entry decisions.

62

maria and the faith

- 3. <u>Error message</u>. The Generalized Information Management System used in IISS contains powerful error detection and feedback capabilities. The language contained in error messages is, however, often too formal and stilted. Error messages appear to presume that users/operators will be relatively familiar with ADP and data base structure terminology. And some messages simply do not contain enough information about the error to guide users/operators to the appropriate remediation measures.
- 4. Information on legal entries. Certain IISS command forms use "switches" to define user/operator command intentions. These switch options are displayed on the command forms, providing information on legal form entries. But information on parameters associated with the switches is not provided. Worse yet, information on legal entries is notably lacking in data input situations; it is provided only in inconvenient and easily mislaid system documentation.
- 5. <u>Consistency in command and data entry terminology</u>. In general, terminology in IISS is admirably consistent. There are, however, some gratuitous and aggravating deviations from consistency which unnecessarily reduce the system's ease of use.

Proliferation of these features throughout IISS would tremendously increase the capability of users/operators to profitably employ its capabilities.

In addition to design features which already exist in some form within IISS, there are others which might be used to enhance the system's user interface. These features are discussed in detail in other sections of this report, and will not be discussed in detail here. It must be noted, however, that IISS is far from the worst interactive system which has been created in recent years. There are, in fact, significantly inferior examples within the current Army retinue of battlefield automated systems. It is also important to realize that IISS is not in any way an "unusable" system. Given sufficient training and experience, many Army intelligence analysts should be able to master the intricacies of the system. In peacetime situations the design deficiencies may not even impact severely on IISS operational throughout and data base integrity. But IISS is a tactical system. In battle, or even in periods of crisis, deficiencies which ordinarily seem trivial may be vastly magnified. Where an error in the position of an enemy unit would be detected and eventually rectified without consequence in peacetime, it may result in the unanticipated appearance of enemy forces on an exposed flank in time of

war. Intelligence analysts exposed to the streases and rigors of combat deserve the most capable, easiest to use ADP systems which modern technology can provide. Potentially modest enhancements to IISS should yield significant benefits in this regard.

It would be inappropriate to end this discussion of conclusions about IISS without considering factors which mitigate the strength and conviction with which they can be made. There are at least four situations which affect any conclusions which might be drawn:

- 1. The developmental status of IISS. IISS is in its initial fielded configuration; it is apparent that many aspects of its design are not yet optimized. It may be that many of the suggestions contained in this document are already planned and are awaiting initial user feedback for detailed design direction. It is also possible that some of the observed "design defects" are not design defects at all, but are rather results of previously undetected bugs in system or applications software.
- 2. Lack of operational exercise experience. IISS was observed during the course of a military exercise, but it was not specifically an intelligence exercise. The conditions of the exercise probably did not realistically duplicate those which would exist in wartime intelligence analysis. Design features which currently seem acceptable may turn out to be intolerable in more rigorous operational contexts; those which currently

Year as glaring deficiencies may cause little or no problems in actual system operation. One of the primary purposes of this document is to provide IISS developers and proponents with a body of opinion about the human-machine interface. The kind of human factors analysis which was performed attempts to encapsulate and distill the results of previous experience and research results. It is recognized, however, that every system implementation is unique, and must operate in a unique environment. The results of more operationally realistic exercises must be used to temper and evaluate the conclusions and recommendations presented here.

3. Unintended employment of system capabilities. During the ARI/ Synectics observation of IISS operation, it became apparent that the GOB analysts using the system were not using it as its designers intended. IISS was designed primarily as an orderof-battle data storage, maintenance, and exploitation system. The systems analysts, programmers, operators, and training personnel associated with IISS estimated that 80 to 90 percent of interactions with the system were to send or receive user messages. The relative paucity of analyst employment of core IISS capabilities may have colored perceptions of system characteristics to the detriment of this analysis. 4. Lack of an appropriate data base. One of the most consistent criticisms of IISS concerned the structure and content of the TACOB data base. It does not seem to have been designed with the needs of its principal users (Army GOB analysts) in mind. Many TACOB files are not used by the analysts; some of the most vital data elements are missing from the files which are used. It is difficult to determine exactly what effect this has had on the analysis, but it is likely that the scope and emphasis of the investigation would have been different had a finalized data base structure existed. Some of the criticisms included in this document are direct results of the way in which TACOB is structured. It is hoped that the deficiencies which led to these criticisms will be corrected in the improved data base structure currently being developed.

One observation which can be made about IISS is not strictly speaking of human factors concern. The observation is this: system retrievals are simply too slow. A complex retrieval from a  $2\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset$  record data base can require more than  $3\emptyset$  minutes. This seems highly inappropriate for a tactical data system, and must be extremely frustrating to system users. It is conceivable that the slowness of the system may be one reason why the order-of-battle-related capabilities are not often employed by IISS users/operators. While there are some methods for overcoming the system's speed deficiencies, they are apparently not easy for the analysts to use.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

Specific recommendations for altering the IISS human system interface are discussed briefly in the "Analysis" section of this report. These recommendations are further detailed in the Transaction Feature Analyses contained in Appendix A. The detailed suggestions will not be repeated here, but a summary of their primary intent is appropriate. IISS human-machine interface could profit from application of the following general principles:

- Provide more information on command structure and effects. This sort of information is currently available only in system documentation. Summarized versions of this information in IISS HELP
   files would substantially enhance system utility.
- 2. <u>Provide much more detailed information on legal entries</u>. Except for indications of the maximum length of input strings, IISS contains virtually no information on legal value content and format. Provision of legal value information would simplify entry of both order-of-battle data and message content. If possible, legal entries information should be contained in prompts or menus; presentation of legal values information in HELP displays is a less attractive, though still viable, alternative. Implementation of this recommendation will provide particular benefit to relatively inexperienced IISS users/operators.
- 3. <u>Tailor IISS functions to the needs of its primary users</u>. There are few detailed recommendations in this area, since the ARI/ Synectics interview team did not have an opportunity to evaluate user (GOB analyst) requirements to any great degree. It is apparent, however, that IISS provides little in the way of tailored capabilities, other than the content and structure of the order-of-battle data bases themselves. IISS functions should reflect the mission, responsibilities, and desires of its primary users. As yet, there is almost no evidence that this has been accomplished. Identification of these functions will require establishment of a dialogue among command (operational) personnel, intelligence analysts, and system designers/developers/proponents.
- 4. Establish and rigorously enforce consistency in system terminology, structure, and abbreviation conventions. IISS is not tremendously deficient in this area. The few areas for potential improvement are particularly aggravating, since the system is in general quite good. The existing inconsistencies are a wholly unnecessary source of user/operator error, inefficiency, and frustration.
- 5. <u>More fully exploit the capabilities of the SU 1652 terminal</u>. Adding selective highlighting capabilities, graphics displays, and a more flexible exploitation of the dual-screen display potential are important areas for IISS development.

- 6. <u>Increase system retrieval efficiency</u>. The IISS can take 30 minutes or more to complete a search through a 2000 record data base. This retrieval time needs to be reduced for an order of magnitude or more. Otherwise, the IISS will be extremely frustrating for users/operators attempting to accommodate to the requirements imposed by high-threat or wartime tactical missions.
- 7. Increase error message intelligibility and information content. Current error messages and formats presume too much user/ operator knowledge of ADP operations and data base structure. They are also too weakly linked to the actual errors which have occurred.

# APPENDICES

# APPENDIX A

# TRANSACTION FEATURE ANALYSES OF IISS

• •

А

- We many and the same

# 1. CONTROL METHODS

### 1.1 <u>Command Languages</u>

### . Transaction Feature. Man-Machine Interface.

<u>Description</u>. The Man-Machine Interface of IISS simplifies the specification of IISS commands. The user/operator is not required to commit all of the commands to memory, but is presented with a menu or list of the possible commands in system displays. The Man-Machine Interface also provides prompts for data entry.

Behavioral Implications. The memory burden on IISS users/operators is greatly reduced.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Because responses to Man-Machine Interface displays are translated into GIM-II of DEC system monitor commands, there is little or no impact on system responsiveness, processing speed, or system accuracy.

<u>Consequences</u>. The system is easier for the user/operator to use than if a pure command language were used. Users/operators who are experienced in GIM-II grammar and syntax can use that language to increase command efficiency.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as indicated in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. GIM-II command language.

Description. The GIM-II command language is an extremely powerful one. It permits the IISS user/operator to perform almost all of the storage and retrieval operations which could possibly be required with order-of-battle data.

Behavioral Implication. The IISS user/operator is not constrained in the range of storage or retrieval operations which can be performed with IISS. This reduces the frustration of users/operators, particularly the more ambitious and experienced ones.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The power and flexibility of the GIM-II language reduces the need for complicated specialized programming to support required IISS functions. The format structure of the language makes it relatively easy to "front end." This permits the establichment of simplified command entry procedures such as the Man-Machine Interface currently used in IISS.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will not be significantly constrained in the range of requests they can make for extractions from the order-of-battle data bases. Users/operators will be pleased with the flexibility afforded by the language.

- Contraction

#### Recommended Resolution. None required.

Transaction Feature. Execution of IISS commands without resorting to GIM-II language.

Description. In most cases, the IISS user/operator can perform functions from either the MMI mode or from within the GIM-II language. There are, however, two capabilities which can only be executed from the GIM-II language mode.

- 1. Full specification of report formats.
- 2. Conditional retrievals from TACOB data bases.

Behavioral Implications. The memory burden imposed by knowing the GIM-II language command grammar and syntax may prevent less experienced users/operators from performing required system activities.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The users/operators are likely to make errors in attempting to use command methods with which they are not intimately familiar. They may not be able to perform their assigned tasks.

Consequences of the Problem. Intelligence reports and summaries may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Prepare and incorporate MMI screens to enable users/operators to perform all functions currently accessible via the GIM-II language operating mode.

# 1.2 Menus

Transaction Feature. Use of menus in IISS.

<u>Description</u>. The MASTER MENU and GIM MENU of IISS provide the user/operator with a convenient method for selecting among major IISS processing options. Switch options on Man-Machine Interface forms also provide menu-like features.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The memory burden on users/operators is greatly reduced. Users/operators are presented with only those processing options which are valid at any point in system operations.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. System operations are not impaired in any way by the inclusion of menus in IISS interaction.

<u>Consequences</u>. The memory burden on IISS users/operators is minimized. Users/operators can proceed through sequences of IISS processing activities in a logical, "decision tree," fashion.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as indicated in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

A-2

Transaction Feature. Amount of information in MENU displays.

<u>Description</u>. Both the MASTER MENU (Figure 1) and the GIM MENU (Figure 8) indicate available options by listing brief terms or abbreviations for those options.

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator must remember the meaning of the terse option descriptions. This poses an unnecessary memory loading on the users/operators of the system.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Failing to recall the meaning of the terse prompts may result in the user/operator selecting an inappropriate item from the menus, or in the necessity for looking up the meanings of prompts in reference documentation.

<u>Consequences of the Problem</u>. Delivery of critical intelligence information may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Make the option descriptions more informative. Possible display configurations for the MASTER MENU and the GIM MENU appear in Figures A-1 and A-2, respectively. Note that these menus presume the use of a light pen for option selection. Light-penning the "RETREIVE OR MODIFY ORDER-OF-BATTLE DATA" option from the GIM MENU would result in a display like the one in Figure A-3. Selecting the "INPUT ORDER-OF-BATTLE DATA" would result in the display like the one in Figure A-4.

Transaction Feature. Preparation of commands for "START DEVICE," "USER MESSAGE," "BULK DATA TRANSFER," and "REMOTE JOB ENTRY.

Description. Command specification for these four IISS functions is currently accomplished by keying in "switches" which are listed at the bottom of the corresponding MMI "form." (See Figures 9, 13 and 14; as well as subsection 1.1 in the "Analysis" section of this report.)

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator must remember the function of each of the "switches," as well as procedural model to be followed in filling out the MMI forms. This places an unnecessary memory burden on the user/operator.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Time to complete a command specification may be increased by the necessity for referring to hard copy documents. The probability of error in command specification is increased by the lack of information on switch function and the absence of a procedural context for translating user intent into system commands. This situation has implications for each of the four affected functions:

Separate consequences are associated with each IISS option:

1. START DEVICE--the user may be unable to attach a parti- / cular device to the IISS system, or the attachment of

----

START A DEVICE (TERMIMAL, PRINTER, CALL UP GIM MENU ETC.) STOP A DEVICE (TERMINAL, PRINTER, TIMESHARE ON H-6000 ETC.) Identify current system users transfer bulk data display kelp information transfer bulk data display system users transfer bulk data display system users transfer bulk data change classification and caveat create Jintaccs defined to bulk data create/send a user message samitte files generate a plot .

Figure A-1. Modified MASTER MENU

SELECT AN ORDER-OF-BATTLE FILE FOR AMALYSIS/UPDATE ACTF : ACTIVITY FILE ACTIVN : AIRFLDF FILE ACTIVN : AIR UNITS FILE ACTIVN : AIR UNITS FILE BOBF : AIR UNITS FILE EUNITS : EMEMY UNITS (GDB) INSTF : INSTALLATION FILE PLATF : ENSAMLITY FILE PLATF : RECOMALITY FILE PLATF : REQUEST FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FILE RIFF : REQUEST FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FILE RIFF : RUMAAY FILE

. • •

Figure A-3. Analysis File Options

THE .

USE GIM LF.4GUAGE Perform utm-geo conversion define report format Retrieve or modify order-of-battle data INPUT order-of-battle data

and the second sec

and a second of the second second second

ľ

Figure A-2. Modified GIM Menu

SELECT AN ORDER-OF-BATTLE FILE FOR INHUT:	: ACTIVITY FILE		: AIRFIELDS FILE	: AIR UNITS FILE			: ENENY UNITS (BOG)	: INSTALLATION FILE		: PERSOMALITY FILE		: PRE-PLANNED-TARGET FILE	: REQUEST FOR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION FILE	: RUNNAY FILE	
SELECT AN	ACTF	ACTIVN	ARFLDF	AUNTF	EOBF	ESYSF	EUNITS	INSTF	MSLF	PERSNF	PLATF	<b>PPTGT</b>	RIIF	RWYF	TRANSLATE

Figure A-4. Input File Options

A-4

the device may be delayed. This could result in a failure of a qualified, urgently needed analyst being denied or delayed access to IISS.

- 2. USER MESSAGE--the user may be unable to send a message to a colleague, or transmission of the message may be delayed while the user/operator ascertains how to enter user message commands.
- 3. BULK DATA TRANSFER--the user may not be able to transmit or receive large quantities of data necessary for accurate intelligence analysis, or transmission of receipt may be delayed.
- 4. REMOTE JOB ENTRY--the user may be unable to submit batch jobs to the EUCOM AIDES H-6000, or the submission may be delayed.

<u>Consequences of the Problem</u>. Each of the transactional implications mentioned above may delay production of vital intelligence reports. Command personnel may thus be deprived of data required for battlefield decisions.

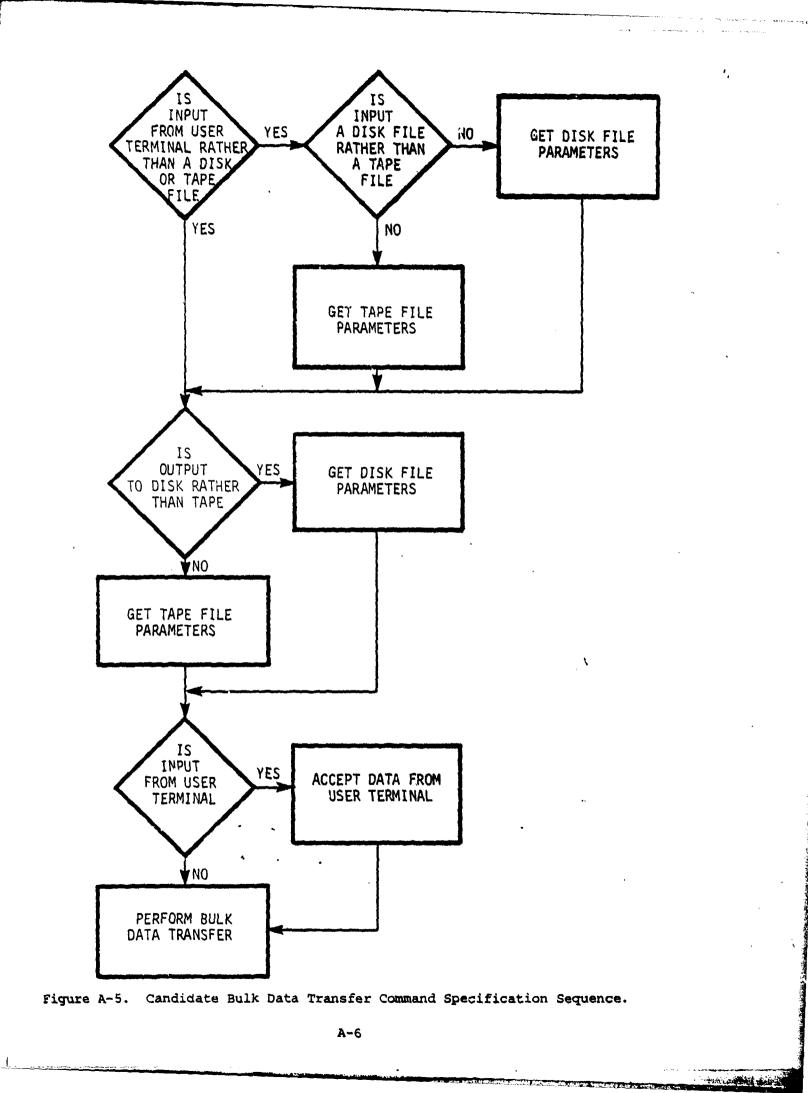
<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. The command specification for each of the four functions should be broken into logical steps, so that a consistent set of procedures can be defined for each option. Alternatives in the command specification should be presented to the user/operator in the form of menus. A candidate specification sequence for the BULK DATA TRANSFER option appears in Figure A-5. The level of detail in the available IISS documentation does not permit an exact assessment of the result of the use of the various command "switches;" thus Figure A-5 may not be an accurate portrayal of the most appropriate command sequence. It is, however, an illustration of the kind of sequenced command entry process which would reduce the complexity of the BDT command specification process for the IISS users.

Following a command sequence like that implied in Figure A-5 might entail a series of menus like those depicted in Figure A-6. Again, this example may be incorrect given the actual function of the IISS "switches," but it does illustrate, in general, how the command specification might be performed in a revised IISS system.

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Specification of RJE commands for the EUCOM AIDES H-6 $\emptyset$   $\emptyset$ .

<u>Description</u>. IISS provides the user/operator with the capability to access the Remote Job Entry (RJE) capability of the EUCOM AIDES Honeywell H-6 $\emptyset$  — computers. This capability is accessed through the MASTER MENU or TELETYPE modes of IISS. Using the RJE option,

A-5



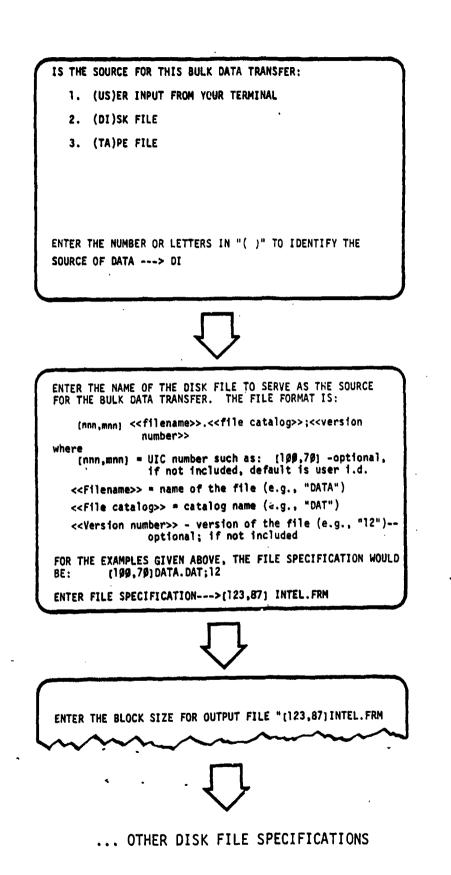


Figure A-6. Example of Menu-Oriented BDT Command Specification Sequence.

**A-7** 

< 'i

the user/operator describes the characteristics of input and output files. To actually define the requirements for the Remote Job Entry however, the user must be familiar with the H-6### job control language (JCL).

Behavioral Implications. The requirement to learn and recall the H-6 $\emptyset$ / $\emptyset$  JCL imposes a significant memory burden on the IISS user/ operator. The project team did not have an opportunity to evaluate the H-6 $\emptyset$ / $\emptyset$  JCL, but it is unlikely that its grammatical and syntactic structures are similar to those of IISS. Thus, there are likely to be negative transfer effects imposed on the user/operator.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may fail to specify JCL correctly, thereby receiving erroneous output (or no output) from the EUCOM AIDES computer.

<u>Consequence of the Problem</u>. The intelligence analyst may receive erroneous information because of unfamiliarity with the H-GØØØ JCL, thus increasing the probability that the battlefield commander will receive erronecus information about the disposition and/or strength of opposing forces. Even if the output is correct, delays caused by "trial and error" specification of H-GØØØ JCL can delay delivery of critical intelligence information to the commander.

Recommended Resolution. At least two features would greatly enhance the utility of the RJE option to the IISS users:

- Provide a "front end" in IISS to create H-6000 JCL. This would involve "leading" the user'operator through JCL specification, and would entail providing informative prompts and information on legal values. The "front end" would also query the user/operator about the characteristics of the input file to be operated on by the H-6000 batch routines.
- 2. Provide a library of frequently used H-6000 JCL "sets." This would eliminate the necessity for typing in the JCL command sets for batch programs which IISS user/operators employ regularly. To use on existing JCL command file, the user/operator would merely use a "front end" such as that described in 'l' (above) to specify the file parameters and processing options associated with that batch run.

Transactional Feature. Selection of options from the MASTER MENU and the GIM-II MENU.

Description. To select options from either the MASTER MENU or the GIM-II MENU, the IISS user places the light pen tip over any portion of the term or phase denoting the desired option. The terminal "beeps" to indicate that the light pen is positioned over a valid entry. The user must then press the SEND key to enter the selection into the IISS system. If the user is selecting the GIM-II MENU from

A-8

147.5 LAN

the MASTER MENU, the light pen is used for two selections in a row; otherwise the user enters commands and data using the SU 1652 terminal keyboard.

Behavioral Implications. The user must locate the light pen, position it accurately, note the terminal feedback indicating appropriate positioning, and then press the SEND key to enter the selection. This requires the use of two different command modes, each of which requires the use of different kinesthetic and hand-eye cues. Subsequent interactions require that the user locate the light pen clip, place the light pen there, and then prepare to enter data or commands from the keyboard.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user is required to complete many actions which are not necessary for efficient selection of MASTER MENU and GIM-II MENU options. This may slow users down during highstress operations.

<u>Consequences of the Problem</u>. The user/operator may become frustrated with the inherent inefficiency of the system interaction, increasing the liklihood that users/operators will react negatively to the use of the system. The inefficiency of the process may also slow down interaction with the system, causing performance and delivery of important intelligence information to be delayed.

<u>Recommended Solution</u>. One minor palliative would be to enable the user/operator to enter the SEND command without using the keyboard. This could be accomplished in one of two ways:

- 1. Use a depressible tip or button on the light pen to provide a SFND signal.
- 2. Provide a SEND field on the menu displays which permits the user to light-pen the defined area of the screen to select the SEND command.

Either of these options will make the interaction somewhat smoother, but will do nothing to alleviate the major behavioral discontinuities resulting from the use of two command methods.

A more suitable resolution would be to provide for keyboard selection of menu options. This solution might be implemented for the MASTER MENU as indicated in Figure A-7. Instead of light-penning the desired option, the user would simply enter the number or letters associated with the desired option, and then press the SEND key. To select the USER MESSAGE option, therefore, the user would enter either "6" or "US."

The GIM-II MENU presents a more difficult problem, since the menu selection process is (or can be) a two-step process. It would be possible, of course, to place all of the options on a single menu, but this would result in a somewhat cluttered menu. A better solution might be to break the menu into two parts when necessary. The

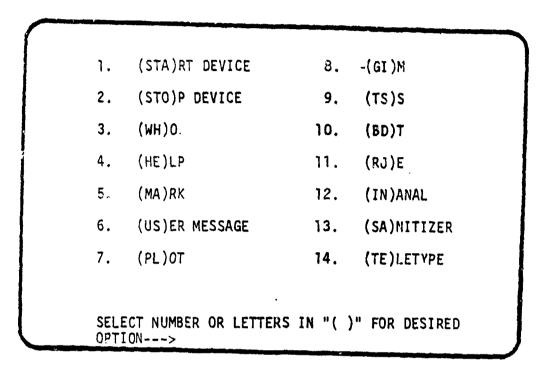


Figure A-7. Recommended Change in Option Selection for the IISS MASTER MENU.

two parts of the GIM-II MENU are illustrated in Figure A-8. Selection of one of the first three options in the redesigned GIM-II MENU would have the same effect as in current IISS operations--the appropriate menu or prompt appears. Selecting the "analysis" or "input" options would result in the appearance of a new menu, such as that appearing at the bottom of Figure A-8. The user/operator can then select the file desired.

### 1.3 Function Keys

Transaction Feature. Use cf SU 1652 function keys in IISS operations.

<u>Description</u>. The editing and supplementary operation fixed function keys of the SU 1652 Display Terminal are effectively incorporated in IISS operations. Commonly used editing and other functions are thus employed consistently. Labels on the fixed function keys provide constant prompts to the IISS user/operator.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Memory loading is considerably reduced. Error liklihood is reduced because of the consistent position and labeling of fixed function keys.

Transactional Implications. Use of intelligence terminal functions increases the efficiency of main computer operations.

<u>Consequences</u>. Users/operators are less likely to make errors. Battlefield commanders are more likely to receive on-time information, and are less likely to receive erroneous data.

Recommended Resolution. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Use of variable function keys of the SU 1652 terminal.

<u>Description</u>. Several important IISS functions and subfunctions are accessed through the use of SU 1652 variable function keys. Since the function of individual keys is not changed, these have the same advantages as fixed function keys for experienced IISS users/operators. The lighting behind the key label areas allows an indication of what variable function keys are active at any point in IISS operations.

Behavioral Implications. The memory burden on IISS users/operators is significantly reduced. The labeling in the SU 1652 key label areas provides constant prompts, and the lighting behind the labeling assures that users/operators will not accidentally attempt to use function keys which are not active.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The use of variable function keys reduces the number of keystrokes required for command selection, thereby reducing command specification. The prompting and "active current option" features of the variable function keys reduces the probability of user/operator errors.

A-11

	GIM MENU
1.	(GI)M LANGUAGE
2.	(UT)M-GEO CONVERSION
3.	(RE)PORTW WRITER
. 4.	(AN)ALYSIS OF TACOB DATA
5.	(IN)PUT TO TACOB DATA BASE

	ANALYSIS OF TACOB	ATA FILES	
AVAILA AVAILA	BLE BLE TACOB FILES:		
1.	(EU)NITS	· 8.	(ACTI)VN
2.	(AU)NTF	9.	(ACTF)
3.	(E0)BF	10.	(PL)ATF
4.	(PE)RSNF	11.	(ES)YSF
5.	(RI)IF	12.	(MS)LF
6.	(IN)STF	13.	(PP)TGT
	- (AR)FLDF MBER OR LETTERS IN "	14.	(RW)YF
OPTION;			

1

<u>ا</u>ر د

Figure A-8. Recommended Changes in Option Selection for the IISS GIM-II MENU.

A-12

<u>Consequences</u>. Throughput of intelligence data processing is increased. Battlefield commanders will receive more timely and accurate intelligence information. Users/operators will be more satisfied with the characteristics of user/system interaction.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Selection of appropriate function key.

<u>Description</u>. Throughout IISS processing, the user/operator is required to use various function keys to command certain system operations. These function keys are rather tersely labeled. All fixed function keys are operative at any point in IISS operations, while the variable function key labels are lit only when that particular option is allowed. There is no information describing the function of these keys other than that included in the user's and operations manuals.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator must remember the function of all VFKs and FFKs. The brief descriptors printed on the keys or key labels provide some information, but the memory burden is still large.

Transactional Implications. The user/operator may:

- 1. Be forced to locate references for the function key in the user's manuals. This requires time.
- Press the wrong function key, resulting in an error or interruption of the activity in which the user/operator is engaged.

<u>Consequences</u>. Intelligence information required by the battlefield commander may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Include HEL? displays for FFKs and VFKs. These should be keyed to the terminal activity being performed so that:

- 1. Only valid VFKs are listed on the HELP displays.
- 2. The user/operator is made aware of slight differences in function key effects at different points in system activity. (For example, the NEXT PAGE FFK is typically pressed to obtain the next page of a multi-page form. The user/operator should be made aware, however, that pressing the NEXT PAGE FFK when the first page of the SELECTION/RETRIEVAL SCREEN (Figure 24) will result in display of the POLYGON SEARCH form.)

# 1.4 Prompts/HELPS

Transaction Feature. Field labels in MMI and order-of-battle data retrieval and input forms.

<u>Description</u>. MMI and data input/query forms contain nmemonic field labels. The user/operator must merely fill in the blanks to specify performance of the desired option, rather than having to recall the classes of information to be entered.

Behavioral Implications. Memory loading for IISS users/operators is significantly reduced, since the users/operators do not have to remember the data elements in addition to the legal entries for each data element.

Transactional Implications. Time to enter certain kinds of queries and certain sets of data is reduced, since the user/operator does not have to type in command or data element identifiers.

<u>Consequences</u>. IISS throughput is increased. Battlefield commanders will receive more timely intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Labeling on function keys.

<u>Description</u>. Fixed function keys have labeling directly on the keys. Variable function keys have labeling in key label areas beside each key. These labels provide essentially constant prompting of IISS functions. The lighting associated with variable function keys refines this prompting even further; variable function key labels are lit only when the associated function key is active.

Behavioral Implications. A wide variety of IISS function prompts are always available to the IISS user/operator. This reduces the memory burden on the user/operator and allows the formation of consistent perceptual and motor behavioral patterns associated with particular intelligence functions or sequences of functions.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Time to perform IISS operations is reduced because the user/operator need not pause to consider the range of options available at given points in IISS operation. Probability of error is reduced, since the user/operator is less likely to try to use a function which is not valid at a particular point in IISS operations.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive information which is more timely and accurate.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

A-14

Sector 4 30

Transaction Feature. Obtaining HELP information on IISS legal values and other information.

<u>Description</u>. IISS provides only a single HELP display (Figure 11), which provides a brief description of the major MASTER MENU and TELE-TYPE capability of the system. No other HELP information is available on-line (except for function key labels). Explanatory information is available in hard copy but is spread across several documents.

**Behavioral Implications.** For IISS procedures and legal values, information which is voluminous and/or rarely used, the user/operator must recall the document and portion of the document where the information is located. The requirement for such recollection entails a significant memory burden.

Transactional Implications. Performance of IISS activities or entry of data may be delayed while the user/operator consults reference documents.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of critical intelligence information will be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. The best resolution is to provide on-line HELP files (see page A-13). If hardware or software resource constraints prevent this, it will be useful to provide an on-line reference to sections of documents providing explanatory information. This reference capability should be keyed to individual displays, so that user/ $\mathcal{O}_{k'}$ erators do not waste time reviewing an on-line table of contents. The on-line reference capability is schematically depicted in Figure A-9.

Transaction Feature. Presentation of HELP and assistance information to IISS users.

<u>Description of the Problem</u>. There is only one HELP display in IISS (see Figure 11). This display contains in a very terse manner what the available system capabilities are.

Behavioral Implications. IISS is an extremely complex system. As such, there are a wide variety of functions and input codes which have to be used by IISS intelligence analysts. Without a well-conceived HELP capability, the complexity of the system imposes significant memory burdens on its operators. They must either commit all of the information to memory or refer to external documents if their recall fails.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. HISS does not supply much help information to its users. This either increases the probability of error (if users misremember command or data entry codes) or requires more time (if the user must look up code values in a hard copy reference).

<u>Consequences</u>. Errors in entering data may result in contamination of order-of-battle files, resulting in providing operational commanders with incorrect data derived from subsequent retrievals from the files.

The state of the s

\*BLOCK SIZE /BS:XXXX \*TAPE YOLUNE /VL:NNNN \*RECORD SIZE /NS:XXXX \*RECORD FORMAT /RF:XX \*MAG TAPE FILE /TP +SPOOL TO PRINT /SP \*FOREIGN TAPE FILE /TF \*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* REMOTE JOB ENTRY SHITCHES +OUTPUT ONLY \*ALLOWABLE FOR OUTPUT AND INPUT /F1 /LB:XXXXXXXXX /AP /PR:A /PR:A /SU CLASSIFICATION \*F1LE \*LABEL +APPEND +UPDATE \*REOPEN +PRIORITY +SUPERSEDE -OUTPUT: INPUT: -DATANET I EUCOM AIDES HANDBOOK, p. 236 USERS MANUAL, p. F-2-2-2 DATA ELEMENT DICTIONARY-4 p. 132 3-17 3-174 \*\*\*CAVEAT \*\*\* USERS MAKUAL, p. USERS MANUAL, p. HELP FOR RENOTE JOB ENTRY TINPUT LINE SPECIFICATION ... I OUTPUT LINE SPECIFICATION ... U DATANET 1.D. SPECIFICATION... F SWITCHES, DEFINITION OF ... U CLASSIFICATION

. .

•

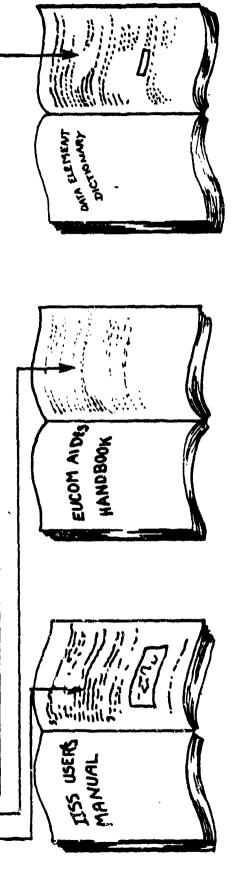


Figure A-9. HELP References to Existing Documentation.

.....

.77

١

· `,

Statistical Line

ALL TRACTOR

٠.

Errors caused by misremembering command codes may result in providing commanders with undesired or erroneous information; they may also cause delays in commanders' receipt of critical intelligence information. The time required to find command or data entry code definitions in documents may also delay delivery of intelligence information to battlefield commanders.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Ideally, all necessary information on command and data entry codes should be made available at the user terminal. For IISS, HELP information should be available for the following kinds of data:

- 1. GIM command statements (see Appendix F).
- 2. Switches for MMI forms (see Appendix G).
- 3. Legal value ranges and codes for data entry.
- 4. File content and structure.
- 5. File record elements.
- 6. Data entry codes.
- SU 1652 operations, including FFKs (see Appendix B) and VFKs (see Appendix C).
- 8. GIM command syntax.

The HELP files and displays for these classes of information can be simple or complex, depending on the complexity of the structure of the information. At least three kinds of help information structures are potentially valuable:

- 1. <u>Single-value HELP displays</u> where the user/operator needs to know only the meaning or application of a single command mode, command, or data element. For example, the user/operator may wish information on the meaning of the STCAT record element in the EUNITS file. To obtain the information, the user/operator could:
  - a. Type "H STCAT"; SEND
  - b. Type "HELP STCAT"; SEND
  - c. Press a HELP function key; type STCAT; SEND

to receive the HELP display appearing in Figure A-10.

- 2. <u>Constrained set HELP displays</u> where the user must choose from among a set of available options. For example, the user might wish some more detailed description of the switches available in the USER MESSAGE form (Figure 14). Entering HELP SWITCHES would yield the HELP display depicted in Figure A-11. More information (if any is available) could be obtained by entering a HELP request for an individual switch.
- 3. <u>Hierarchical HELP displays</u>, required where the user cannot or has not provided enough information to limit the number of HELP displays required to less than 4 or 5. For example, a user who for some reason did not know anything about IISS

Alex by

PAGE 1 OF 1 DATA ELEMENT: STCAT DEFINITION: STRENGTH CATEGORY OF AN IDENTIFIED OR UNIDENTIFIED UNIT PARENT CATEGORY OF THE FOLLOWING RECORD ELEMENTS \*PRSAT-----PERSONNEL ASSIGNED \*FHSTR-----FOXHOLE STRENGTH \*FHDAT-----FOXHOLE STRENGTH \*FHDAT-----FOXHOLE DATE MULTIVALUED FIELD; MORE THAN ONE ENTRY ALLOWED LEGAL VALUES ARE: \* 0 -----\* N ----- Legal entries should be defined; defi-\* E ---- nitions not included in existing \* C ----- documentation

Figure A-10. HELP Display for Record Element STCAT.

PAGE 1 of SWITCH OPTIONS FOR USER MESSAGE FORM /SI;n --- SPECIFIES SITE NAME; n - SITE NUMBER /OP ----- CONSOLE OPERATOR TO RECEIVE COPY OF MESSAGE. /AL ----- ROUTES MESSAGES TO ALL USERS AT THE SPECIFIED SITE /MT ----- SPECIFIES THAT MASTER TERMINAL IS TO RECEIVE MESSAGE /RE ----- MESSAGE TO BE RETAINED FOR USER NOT LOGGED ON

Figure A-11. HELP Display for USER Message Form Switches.

• •

operations (e.g., someone filling in for a GOB analyst who is unavailable for some reason) might want to review some aspect of system operation without knowing what to call it. Such a user could simply type in HELP, thereby entering the series of displays contained in Figure A-12. The series of HELP displays would "lead" the naive user to the correct set of information.

These types of HELP displays would be useful for each of the eight classes of information listed above.

Transaction Feature. Prompts and HELPS for FFKs and VFKs.

<u>Description</u>. All FFKs and many VFKs are active through IISS operations. There is no on-screen indication of the action of these keys, nor of what keys should be used to what desifed ends.

<u>Behavioral Implication</u>. IISS users/operators must recall the action of the FFKs and VFKs, with only the terse labels of the keys themselves as prompts. This memory burden is increased by the fact that some keys have subtly different actions depending on the IISS process being performed. For example, the NEXT PAGE FFK ordinarily brings up the next page of a multi-page message. When the second page of the Selection/Retrieval Screen is displayed, however, the NEXT PAGE FFK yields the Polygon Search form. While this form is used primarily in retrieval of order-of-battle information, it is different in form and function from the rest of the Selection/ Retrieval form pages.

<u>Transactional Implication</u>. The user/operator may forget what commands must be entered to perform desired IISS operations. This may delay system-related activities while the user/operator consults reference manuals.

<u>Consequences</u>. Receipt of critical intelligence information by battlefield commanders may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide HELP displays which explain in detail the action of FFKs and VFKs. These HELP displays should be keyed to the IISS processes being employed, so that:

- 1. Subtle differences in the action of FFKs and VFKs may be communicated to users/operators.
- 2. Only information on VFKs which is valid at particular points in the process will be contained in HELP displays.

Where a particular VFK or FFK is required to complete an action, this information should be automatically presented to the user/operator in the form of an on-screen prompt. For example, the user/operator usually presses the appropriate SEND key to signify completion of operations. When a JINTACCS message has been completed, however, the user must strike the END MSG VFK. This procedure should be indicated on the display screen during JINTACCS message creation.

N. THE MAN

And the second difference of the second second

#### Transaction Feature. HELP display references.

Description. The single IISS HELP display appears in Figure 11. When the users/operators require some information about the MASTER MENU or TELETYPE options, they simply press the HELP VFK to receive the HELP display. However, the HELP display is somewhat inconsistent with the available IISS processing options:

- The HELP display includes a reference to a HALT option. This capability is not listed on the MASTER MENU, nor is it discussed as one of the TELETYPE options.
- 2. The HELP display contains no reference to the SANITIZER option, which is available from both the MASTER MENU (the SANITIZER option) and the TELETYPE (the MMU > CBL option).
- 3. The HELP display contains no reference to the PLOT option, which is also available in both MASTER MENU and TELETYPE modes.
- 4. The HELP display includes a reference to a NOTE option, which is not presented in the MASTER MENU nor in the TELETYPE documentation in the IISS Users Manual.

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator will have to resolve the inconsistencies between the HELP display and the manifest capabilities of IISS. This will be confusing, and may lead to hesitancy on the part of users/operators to employ required capabilities.

Transactional Implications. The user/operator may be delayed in implementing a desired IISS function.

<u>Consequences</u>. Production of valuable intelligence information, may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. HELP information and actual system capabilities should be made completely consistent. HELP files should contain references to all system capabilities which are at a similar level of detail and sophistication. The HELP files should contain no information which is not clearly specified as a system capability (e.g., NOTE; HALT).

The existing HELP inconsistencies are not great deficiencies currently, since the presented IISS HELP capabilities are so limited. Consistency will have to be assured if a substantial enhancement of system HELP capabilities is envisioned.

## 2. DISPLAY FORMAT

# 2.1 Fixed Alphanumertc Displays

### Transaction Feature. Display of geographic coordinates.

**Description.** Geographic coordinates are displayed by IISS primarily to indicate the position of units in the TACOB order-of-battle files. These coordinates are provided in one or both of two forms:

1. Latitude/longitude (GEO), which has the format:

ddmmssAdddmmssA ·Lat Lon

where:

d = degrees (maximum of two characters for latitude; maximum of three characters for longitude) m = minutes s = seconds A<sub>Lat</sub> = N (North) or S (South) A<sub>Lon</sub> = E (East) or W (West)

An example of a GEO display is 354327NØ9728Ø1E

2. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM), which has the format:

nnAAAnnnnnnnn

where:

n = numeral A = alphabetic character

The IISS documentation does not further define the UTM format.

The IISS user/operator is sometimes required to copy geographic coordinates information from one place to another (as, for instance, in UTM/GEO or GEO/UTM conversion).

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator must break the geographic coordinate into its separate subfields (e.g., dd-mm-ss) mentally. The probability of misreading the closely packed characters is thus relatively high.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user may misenter the coordinate, causing an erroneous indication of the position of an enemy unit. Maximum discrepancies between intended (actual) and erroneously entered GEO data are indicated in Table A-1. It should be noted that the probability of GEO data entry error due to confusion with adjacent fields is different for the individual characters of the GEO coordinate. The

PORTION OF GEOGRAPHIC CUGRDINATE       PORTION OF GEOGRAPHIC CUGRDINATE       10s portion of degrees     (ddmmssA)       1s portion of degrees     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of minutes     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of minutes     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of minutes     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of seconds     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of seconds     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of seconds     (ddmmssA)       10s portion of degrees     (ddmmssA)	DINATE NAUTICAL MILES MISSA) MILES MISSA) MILES MISSA) MILES MISSA) MISSA)	AL STATUTE MILES 5330 522 622 57.6 10.4	K.I.L.OME.T.E.R.S	HAUTICAL MILES	STATUTE MILES	KILOMETERS
<ul> <li>10s portion of degrees</li> <li>1s portion of degrees</li> <li>10s portion of minutes</li> <li>10s portion of seconds</li> <li>1s portion of seconds</li> <li>10s portion of degrees</li> <li>10s portion of degrees</li> <li>10s portion of degrees</li> <li>1s portion of degrees</li> </ul>	mssA) mssA) mssA) mssA) mssA)	5330 622 57.6 19.4			3050	
<ul> <li>Is portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of minutes .</li> <li>10s portion of seconds .</li> <li>11s portion of seconds .</li> <li>Alphabetic hemisphere indicator</li> <li>100s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of minutes .</li> </ul>	nıssA) mssA) mssA) mssA)	622 57.6 19.4			dedy	
<ul> <li>10s portion of minutes .</li> <li>is portion of minutes .</li> <li>10s portion of seconds .</li> <li>Alphabetic hemisphere .</li> <li>100s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of minutes .</li> </ul>	mssA) mssA) mssA) mssA)	57.6 19.4 9.96			228	
is portion of minutes . 10s portion of seconds . 1s portion of seconds . Alphabetic hemisphere indicator 100s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .	mssA) mssA) mssA)	4.01 9.96			22.4	
<ul> <li>10s portion of seconds .</li> <li>1s portion of seconds .</li> <li>Alphabetic hemisphere indicator</li> <li>100s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> <li>10s portion of degrees .</li> </ul>	mtsA)	. <b>9</b> 6.96			3.89	
<pre>1s portion of seconds . Alphabetic hemisphere indicator 100s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .</pre>					<b>p</b> .37	
Alphabetic hemisphere indicator 100s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .	msšA)	9.17			9.96	
<pre>100s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .</pre>	mssÅ) (see Note	e 1) (see Note 1)	(see Note 1)	(see_Note 1)	(see Note 1)	(see Note 1)
10s portion of degrees . 1s portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .	(wussA)					
ls portion of degrees . 10s portion of minutes .	innssA)					
10s portion of minutes . (dd	lamssA)					
	these A)					
ls portion of minutes (dddmmssA)	(unissa)					
(see Note 3) 10s portion of seconds . (dddmmssA)	iannis s A )					
ls portion of seconds . (dddmnssA).	<b>tan</b> ns <sup>5</sup> A.).					
Alphabetical hemisphere (dddmessA) specification	demussÅ) (see Note	: 2) (see Note 2)	) (see Note 2)	(see Note 2)	(see Note 2)	(see Note 2)

A PRAY PROVIDED THE

A-22

• •

Martin Contractor

most important determinant of the liklihood of error of this sort appears to be the clarity of the perceptual "boundary" to which the affected GEO coordinate character can be compared. At least two types of boundaries exist in GEO coordinates:

1. Initiation/termination of the GEO coordinate string.

## 2. <u>Alphabetical characters designating latitude and longitude</u> hemispheres.

The closer a character is to one of these boundaries, the less likely a character is to be confused with an adjacent one. Given this assessment, the character positions with the highest probability of error are:

- 1. The "ones" position of minutes for both latitude and longitude.
- 2. The "tens" position of minutes for both latitude and longitude.
- 3. The "ones" position of degrees for longitude.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders may receive one or more of the following classes of erroneous information:

- 1. Incorrect positions of enemy units.
- 2. Incorrect assessments of the rate of movement of enemy units.
- 3. Incorrect listings of the number and type of enemy units within <u>n</u> kilometers of a given point (GEO coordinates are entered to indicate center point of a circle search).
- 4. Incorrect listing of the number and type of enemy units within a region of interest to the battlefield commander (GEO coordinates are entered to define a polygon search).

Such misinformation could severely affect the performance and efficiency of a battlefield unit.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. The GEO coordinates should be broken into logical subgroups for display. If a degree sign (°) is available, the following commonly accepted display format might be used:

dd°mm'ss"A ddd°mm'ss"A (example: 35°43'27"N Ø97°28'Ø1"E)

If the appropriate special characters are not available, simply breaking the coordinates into subfields using common delimiters will be beneficial:

dd-mm-ssA dd-mm-ssA (example: 35-43-27N Ø97-28-Ø1E)

Transaction Feature. Display of date information.

<u>Description</u>. IISS currently displays date information in the following format:

YYMMDD (example: 81Ø322 for March 22nd, 1981)

No delimiters are used to separate the year, month, and day subfields.

Behavioral Implications. The date format is different from those commonly employed in either civilian or military practice. This imposes an unnecessary memory burden on the user/operator. Furthermore, the lack of delimiters creates problems in separating the year, month, and day subfields of the date.

Transactional Implications. The IISS user/operator may misread the date. Month and day will be particularly easy to confuse.

<u>Consequences</u>. The battlefield commander may receive erroneous information of one or more of the following types:

- 1. Date at which information about an enemy unit was last updated.
- 2. Date at which an enemy unit received training.
- 3. Date at which an enemy unit changed location.
- 4. Date at which enemy unit equipment number and type was last evaluated.
- 5. Date at which enemy unit strength was last evaluated.
- 6. Date at which enemy unit combat readiness was last evaluated.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. At a minimum, delimiters should be placed so as to increase the readability of the date field. For example, dashes might be used to yield the following format:

YY-MM-DD (example: 81-Ø3-22, for March 22nd, 1981)

For maximum readability and decipherability, however, disambiguation of the date subfields should be maximized by converting the "month" subfield into alphabetics. Furthermore, the date format should be changed into one more likely to be familiar to IISS users, such as that used in the date-time-group (DTG).

# 2.2 Variable-Length Alphanumeric Displays

Transaction Feature. Format of index display.

Description. When using either the GIM-II MENU or GIM-II LANGUAGE methods for analysis of TACOB data, the IISS user/operator first

describes the characteristics of the information to be retrieved. The system then displays the INDEX LIST (illustrated in Figure 17). The available IISS documentation makes no mention of any method for altering the format of the INDEX LIST. The format of the INDEX LIST is apparently fixed, although the length (number of items listed) depends on the number of "hits" (records in accordance with the retrieval specification).

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. While the information contained in each of the "records" on the index list may be intrinsically of interest to the IISS user/operator, it is often used only to guide the user/operator in selecting a particular item for full record display. The information which should be made available to support this decision process will depend on the intelligence analysis problem on which the user/operator is working. The fixed format of the INDEX LIST may thus force the user/operator to use inappropriate information for making full record review decisions.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may have to review several "full record" displays of TACOB information before finding one which would have been obvious if a "tailored" INDEX LIST has been available. An alternative would be for the user/operator to use the REPORTW function to generate formatted output, but this requires additional time. In either case, reaching the ultimately desired record will require more time than with an INDEX LIST with appropriate contents.

<u>Consequences</u>. Critical intelligence information may be delayed in reaching battlefield commanders. Moreover, the lack of appropriate information for analytic decision-making may lead to inappropriate intelligence analysis in high-stress situations.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide IISS users/operators with some means of quickly selecting an INDEX LIST format. Ideally, these formats would be stored as menu-selectable options, so that individually tailored INDEX LIST configurations will be available for particular analysis situations.

# 2.3 Graphic Displays

Transaction Feature: Display of results of geographically-ordered searches.

Description. The results of geographically-oriented searches are currently available only as textual listings of unit positions. The PLOT option discussed in IISS documentation is not currently usable by IISS analysts/users. No "on-screen" graphics are provided.

Haris and Water

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Geographic distribution of units is best represented graphically. Examination of configurations of units and changes in these configurations over time is best accomplished through graphic displays. Even if the PLOT capability were fully implemented and usable by GOB analysts, use of a flatbed plotter for tentative analyses would be wasteful.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Currently, users/operators must either generate plots manually or request that plots be generated for them. Either method requires more time than would be necessary for an onscreen plot.

<u>Jonsequences</u>. Intelligence analysis accuracy or timeliness may be suboptimum.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Utilize the graphics capabilities of the SU 1652 terminal to permit generation of on-screen plots. Rough plots may be generated even without using the graphics capabilities, the 8Ø x 24 display screen can be used to indicate position to an accuracy sufficient to support many types of analysis, though presentation of even limited topographical information would be difficult.

2.4 Highlighting

. Transaction Feature. Highlighting in IISS displays.

<u>Description</u>. As far as can be determined from available IISS documentation, no forms of selective highlighting are used to enhance IISS displays. The SU 1652 terminal has at least the following highlighting capabilities:

- 1. Reverse video.
- 2. Brightness control (2 levels).
- 3. Blinking.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Selective highlighting should increase the speed and accuracy of user/operator identification of particularly important data. Not using selective highlighting techniques in IISS makes it more difficult for the users/operators to quickly determine what portions of displays have the most direct bearing on current interactive tasks.

Transactional Implications. Users/operators will require more time to extract high-priority information from IISS displays.

<u>Consequences</u>. Iniitation of important intelligence processes may be delayed. Receipt of critical intelligence information by battlefield commanders may be delayed.

Contraction in the second s

Recommended Resolution. Employ selective highlighting in IISS in at least the following kinds of situations:

- 1. Indicate what option has been selected by the light pen prior to user/operator use of the SEND key. (Increased brightness recommended.)
- 2. Indicate receipt of user message. (Blinking recommended.)
- 3. Indicate user-selected conditions in output (e.g., authorized equipment above a certain percentage of equipment on hand; units within 50 km. of a particular point).
- 4. Indicate erroneous portions of input strings. (Reverse video recommended.)
- 5. Indicate potentially erroneous file entries (e.g., enemy unit of a particular type which has 20 fewer personnel than authorized; location and time data indicating that a particular unit has moved 400 km. in less than a day). (Increased brightness recommended.)

### 3. DATA ENTRY ASSISTANCE

# 3.1 Information on Legal Entries

### Transaction Feature. Legal values for order-of-battle data entry.

<u>Description</u>. Legal values for certain elements of order-of-battle file records are not presented to IISS users/operators. Some of these legal values are explicitly stored in GIM-II edit dictionaries.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. IISS users/operators must remember the legal values for all order-of-battle data fields. If they do not remember the appropriate codes, they must look them up in reference manuals. This situation entails an unnecessary memory burden, and may necessitate use of an inefficient job aid.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Misremembering appropriate input codes may result in detection of an input error, necessitating correction of the error before work can continue. The user/operator may also enter legal but incorrect code, resulting in degraded data base accuracy or retrieval of undesired information.

<u>Consequences</u>. Receipt of intelligence information may be delayed because cf data entry errors or time spent in locating legal value information. Incorrect intelligence data may be received by battlefield commanders because of prior entry but incorrect data values.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Present available legal values which are stored in GIM-II editing dictionaries. These might be stored in HELP files, but a better alternative is to include them in input menus.

Transaction Features. Presentation of legal value information for IISS option switches.

<u>Description</u>. Two of the option switches used in IISS have a limited number of legal parameter values associated with them. These legal values are not displayed to IISS users/operators. The relevant switches and their associated legal values sets are:

- <u>/LB:nn</u>, indicating magnetic tape labeling information, where "nn" may be:
  - a. BL = bypass label
    b. SL = standard label
    c. NL = no label
- 2. <u>IRF:nn</u>, specifying the record format for output files, where "nn" may be:
  - a. VS = variable span
    b. VB = variable blocked
    c. F = fixed length
    d. FB = fixed blocked

In addition to those which have fixed legal values sets, other switch values may be definable at system initialization:

- 3. /BS, indicating block size for tape or disk files
- 4. /PR:a, indicating message priority
- 5. /SI:xx, indicating site designation
- 6. /VL:n, indicating volume label for magnetic tape

<u>Behavioral Implication</u>. Misremembering appropriate input codes may result in detection of an input error, necessitating correction of the error before work can proceed. The user/operator may also enter a legal but incorrect code, resulting in unintended system processing operations.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. IISS users/operators must remember the legal values for all switch options. If they do not remember the appropriate codes or values, they must look them up in reference manuals. This situation entails an unnecessary memory burden, and may necessitate use of an inefficient job aid.

<u>Consequences</u>. Receipt of intelligence information may be delayed because of time spent in correcting erroneous switch specifications.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Present legal values for switch options. These might be contained in HELP displays, but a better alternative is to include them in process specification menus.

Transaction Feature. Presentation of switch options.

Standard and a state of the sta

<u>Description</u>. In the USER MESSAGE, BDT, and RJE forms (Figures 14, 9, and 13 respectively, the user/operator may enter the option switch /FI to indicate that the previous specification is for a file rather than for a user terminal. This switch is used to define either the source or the destination of a particular set of information. The /FI switch option does not appear on any of the forms.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Since the /FI switch does not appear as a listed option, it cannot serve as a cue to the user/operator.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may not realize that file specification is a legal option, since the /FI switch is not presented in the options portion of the display.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of needed intelligence may be delayed. The user/operator may be induced to use suboptimum procedures for gathering or transmitting information, thus slowing the delivery of intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Include the /FI switch as an option on all relevant forms.

### 3.2 Unburdening of Input

### . Transaction Feature. Automatic generation of geographic coordinates.

<u>Description</u>. Many order-of-battle records require the entry of at least three types of geographic location entries:

- 1. Geographic (latitude/longitude) coordinates.
- 2. Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates.
- 3. Military grid reference system.

IISS users/operators are required to enter only one of the first two types of location. The others are automatically generated by the system.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Time to enter location references for orderof-battle data is reduced, because the user is not required to enter functionally redundant information.

Transactional Implications. Less time is required to complete order-ofbattle record data entry. Probability of error is reduced, since the user/operator will not be required to calculate or transcribe geocoordinates.

<u>Consequences</u>. IISS users/operators will not become frustrated by being forced to enter redundant information. Battlefield commanders will receive more accurate and timely intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feasure Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Automatic entry of update date (UDATE).

<u>Description</u>. The date of all updates to order-of-battle records must be stored in the record. This date is automatically assigned by IISS when udpates are made.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator need not enter date of update; fewer keystrokes are thus needed to perform the update.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Less time is required for order-of-battle record updates than would be the case if users/operators were required to enter updates manually. The probability of entry of erroneous dates is reduced to virtually zero, since it is extremely unlikely that IISS hardware and software will make an undetected error in automatic assignment.

<u>Consequences</u>. IISS users/operators can update order-of-battle records more quickly than would be the case with manual update date entry. Battlefield commanders will receive more accurate and timely intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as indicated in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Automatic generation of position track for enemy units.

<u>Description</u>. Five locations and their associated dates are stored for all enemy units in the IISS order-of-battle data base: the current location and date and the five previous ones. When a new location and date are entered, the others are automatically "pushed down" in the list of recent location and time observations. The oldest stored location and date are automatically deleted from the data base.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. IISS users/operators are required to enter only 20% of the keystrokes which would be required if the locations and dates used for the position track were altered manually.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Updates of enemy unit locations can occur up to five times faster than would be required if manual update methods were employed. The probability of creation of erroneous position track information is greatly reduced, because there is no need to manually insert position and date information into their appropriate storage slots.

<u>Consequences</u>. Intelligence throughput in IISS is increased. Battlefield commanders will receive more accurate and timely information on the current and past locations of enemy forces.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Retrieval string specification.

<u>Description</u>. Users/operators must use either the MMI or GIM-II language procedures for retrieving a subset of information from order-of-battle data bases. There is no way to store these retrieval specifications for later use. If a user/operator wishes to perform a particular retrieval every day or every week, the specifications must be entered at the terminal each time the retrieval is to be performed.

Behavioral Implications. The lack of a method for storing and reusing retrieval string specifications forces the IISS users/operators to perform redundant operations.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Reentry of identical retrieval specifications requires more time than would be the case if there were some method for saving the specifications. Forcing the user/operator to enter identical specifications increases the probability of error.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of critical intelligence information to the battlefield commander may be delayed. Errors in retrieval specifications which are not detected by the IISS users/operators may result in inconsistent intelligence products (i.e., analysts and/or commanders may be comparing information which is supposed to have been derived from the same retrieval specifications, but which actually differ because of errors in retrieval specification).

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide a method for storing retrieval specifications. This method should include conventions for naming the specifications, as well as provisions for describing the form and application of the specifications in IISS operations.

# Transaction Feature. Specification of circle search.

<u>Description</u>. The IISS users/operators must enter the center point of a circle search as geographic coordinates. If command personnel request a circle search around a named place (e.g., town, city, bridge, natural feature, promontory) the user/operator must either look up the point in an appropriate reference or estimate the coordinates from the position of the named place on a map. IISS contains no method for converting from place names to geographic coordinates.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The requirement to convert place names to geographic coordinates forces the user/operator to alter frames of reference in specifying the center point of a circle search. Furthermore, the requirement for estimating or transcription of geographic coordinates increases the liklihood of error in center point specification.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator will require more time to develop the center point geographic coordinates if those coordinates are not stored in association with place names in IISS files. Transcription of geographic coordinates increases the liklihood that center point specification will be erroneous.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of intelligence information to the commander may be delayed. Errors in center point specification may lead the commander to be misinformed about the absolute and relative positions of enemy units on the battlefield.

Recommended Resolution. Provide a means for entering place names as the center points of circle searches. For optimum utility, this capability should include a parser for user specifications of deviations from named places. For example, the user should be able to enter "10 miles west of Berlin," "30 km. SSW of Frankfurt," or "12.3 miles bearing 276 from Dusseldorf" as valid specifications for circle search center points. It would probably be impossible for any system configuration similar to the current IISS to store on-line all conceivable named places in the world. However, the tactical support emphasis of IISS will permit the scope of place names to be constrained somewhat. The focus of hostilities and/or intelligence analysis emphasis could allow the users/operators to further delimit the geographic scope of place name requirements. Place names for a theatre could be stored in some nonvolatile magnetic medium (magnetic tape, disk packs), and the place name files for appropriate areas placed into on-line files, as required.

Sector and the sector

Transaction\_Feature. Specification of circle searches.

<u>Description</u>. The user/operator must enter the geographic coordinates of the center point of a circle search. If the center point of the search is the location of a military unit (friendly or enemy), the user/ operator must retrieve the record for that unit and copy the appropriate location specification for the unit into the circle search retrieval form.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. In the situation described above, the user/ operator probably has no desire to perform a circle search around some particular point. Rather, the desire is to locate all units or installations which are within <u>n</u> distance units from another unit. The current IIS3 procedures thus force the user/overator to shift frames of reference in defining the circle search. The present emphasis is more on the geographic coordinates than on the spatial relationships of military units and installations. Furthermore, the need to copy geographic coordinates from one place to another increases the probability of error. It also requires more time than a more flexible method.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may make errors in transcribing geographic coordinates. The transcription process requires time.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of intelligence information to battlefield commanders may be delayed. Errors in transcribing geographic coordinates may lead the commander to be misinformed about the status of enemy units in the vicinity.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Allow IISS users/operators to enter unit I.D.s, names, or other identifying characteristics as the center points of circle searches. The system would then automatically retrieve the current location of the unit and use this location as the center point of the circle search. This capability would be most useful if the IISS users had access to the designation of friendly units.

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Designating file names for partially completed JINTACCS messages.

<u>Description</u>. If the user/operator is interrupted in the process of creating a JINTACCS message, a file name must be provided for the storage of the partially completed message. There is no assistance given to the user/operator in generating this file name. The file name format is not unique to IISS; rather, it is the file name convention used by the Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), the manufacturers of the AN/CYQ-21(V) computer used in IISS. Failure to use this convention will result in an error.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator must remember a fairly complex file specification when the only purpose for using this specification is to provide a basis for completing a message whose generation was interrupted. It is unlikely that there will be a large number of partially completed messages at any point in IISS operations. A file naming convention simpler than one used by the DEC operating system would reduce the memory burden on the user/operator.

<u>Consequences</u>. Dissemination of important JINTACCS messages may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide a standard, default file naming convention so that the user/operator need not enter a file name for a partially completed message. For example, messages could be entered as "JNaa.MSG", where "aa" is a two-character alphabetical code assigned in the order in which the partially completed messages were stored. It is unlikely that a given user/operator would have more than two or three messages stored simultaneously, so that users/operators would not be likely to be confused about which messages are which. Note that in this method the users/operators would not have to be aware of the file name at all. Instructing the system to store the messages in partially completed form would cause the system to store the files of the form "JNnn.MSG" in his BIC contain partially completed JINTACCS MESSAGES.

A more elegant solution would be to include in IISS a "partially completed JINTACCS message menu." This method would list for the user/operator all messages currently stored on a selection menu. The menu would contain information such as message type, time and date stored, addressees, etc. The user/operator would simply select one of the messages from the menu. Using this method, there would be no need for the user/operator to be aware at all of the file name used for message storage; and convention convenient to the user/operator would be deleted from the menu unless the user/operator explicitly directed otherwise.

### 3.3 Interrupts and Work Recovery

Transaction Feature. Use of dual screen display.

<u>Description</u>. The SU 1652 terminal used as the primary user terminal in IISS has two display screens. When high priority messages interrupt ongoing intelligence analysis activities, there is no need to erase a portion of the display on which the user/operator is working to provide notification of the high priority event: notification of the high priority message is given on the screen which the user/operator is not currently using. After dealing with the interruption, the user can easily return to the processing on which he or she had been working.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The memory burden on users/operators is decreased, since there is no need to recall what activities were being performed when the interruption occurred. Partially completed forms, menus, and input screens are left undisturbed. The user can easily resume the activities which were being performed before the interruption.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Interruptions in user/operator activities have much less impact on intelligence analysis throughput than would be the case with a less flexible display arrangement.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive timely intelligence information. Users/operators will not be frustrated and annoyed by receipt of high-priority information; and interruptions of other sorts of conversations with other intelligence analysts, for example, will not be likely to disrupt ongoing activities more than is absolutely necessary.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Provision for filling out partially completed JINTACCS messages.

Description. If the user/operator finds it necessary to interrupt completion of JINTACCS messages while in IN ANAL mode. the message can be stored in a file. After the user/oeprator has dealt with the interruption, the file can be recalled and the message finished. This feature is particularly useful in situations where the user/operator must use IISS capabilities which employ both of the SU 1652 display screens.

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator will not have to reenter information already placed into the JINTACCS message format.

Transactional Implications. Time to complete JINTACCS messages will be kept to a minimum.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders, other intelligence analysts, and personnel in other services will receive JINTACCS messages as soon as possible. Dissemination of informatio. via the JINTACCS message route will not be delayed because IISS users/oeprators are forced to reenter message contents.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Indication that there are messages waiting in the user/operator message queue.

<u>Descriptoin</u>. There is currently no indication that a message has been received by an IISS user/operator.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator must remember to periodically check the message queue to determine whether or not messages have been received. This produces an unnecessary memory burden.

Transactional Implications. The user/operator may fail to receive a message for some time after it has been received.

<u>Consequences</u>. Important intelligence information or requests for intelligence information may not be received by the user/operator.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide an on-screen indication that unreviewed messages are waiting in the user/operator message queue. Provide some means for alerting the user/operator to the fact that the message queue is not empty, such as blinking a "messages waiting" indicator for several seconds out of each minute.

Transaction Feature. Completion of entry of information into partially completed JINTACCS messages.

Description. Creation of JINTACCS messages is supported by forms like those depicted in Figure 16. If the user/operator is interrupted while filling out a JINTACCS message, the partially completed message can be stored in a file. The user can then complete the entry of information into the message at a more convenient time. However, completion of the partially completed JINTACCS message is not supported by the forms which are available when the construction of the messages is first initiated.

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator is forced to remember the format of JINTACCS messages in order to complete them correctly. This imposes an unnecessary memory burden on the users/operators.

Transactional Implications. When required to finish a partially completed JINTACCS message, the IISS user/operator has two options:

- 1. Attempt to recall the precise format of the message, entering the field labels of the message as well as the data associated with each of those field labels. This process will be slower than "form-supported" JINTACCS message creation, since the user/operator is required to enter significantly more text. It also greatly increases the likelihood of error in data entry, because of both the increased amount of text required and the relatively high probability that the user/ operator will not accurately remember the message format.
- 2. Begin the construction of the message all over again. This will clearly take time, since the user/operator is entering information which has been entered previously.

<u>Consequences</u>. Dissemination of important intelligence information to battlefield commanders, other members of the intelligence community and other services may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Permit the user operator to use JINTACCS forms for completion of the message. This capability would place the information already stored in the message suspense file into the JINTACCS form, allowing the user/operator to review the information already entered before completing the rest of the message.

## 4. MESSAGE COMPOSITION AIDS

## 4.1 System Design Features

Transaction Feature. Data entry forms for message composition.

<u>Description</u>. IISS provides "fill in the blank" forms for the creation of user messages and JINTACCS messages.

Behavioral Implications. The IISS users/operators are not required to remember the format or content of messages: the message blanks presented in the displays provide this information.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The probability of error is reduced, since users/operators will not have to recall the elements which constitute each message. Speed of message composition is increased, since the users/operators do not have to create valid formats during message data entry nor enter field names.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders, other intelligence personnel, and personnel in other services will receive intelligence information quickly.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

### Transaction Feature. Completion of JINTACCS messages.

<u>Description</u>. IISS users/operators currently complete JINTACCS messages by filling Displayed "forms" like those depicted in Figure 16. These forms provide "prompts" for each item of information which may be entered, but provide no information on legal values for each data entry field.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The IISS user/operator is forced to remember the legal values for all of the fields in all of the JINTACCS messages, or to look these legal values up in IISS documentation.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may misremember the legal values for JINTACCS message fields, thus increasing the probability of error. Referring to IISS documentation for legal values information will require more time than if that information were available in terminal displays.

<u>Consequences</u>. If errors in JINTACCS messages are detected, creation of a valid message will require more time than if legal values were displayed at the user/operator terminal. This will delay receipt of potentially important intelligence information by battlefield commanders, other U.S. Army intelligence personnel, and/or other services. If the errors are not detected, the appropriate personnel may receive invalid information. Finally, if the IISS user/operator must look up legal values in manuals, transmission of the message will be delayed. Recommended Resolution. At least two resolutions are available:

- 1. Providing a HELP capability keyed to the position of the cursor in the JINTACCS message form would allow the user/ operator to access legal values information for the data field of current interest. This capability should be coupled with a variable function key permitting the user/ operator to call up this tailored HELP information with a single keystroke.
- 2. Using a menu approach to JINTACCS message creation would automatically provide legal values for each field. If either screen painting time or display content retrieval and transmission time (or the combination of the two) is too lengthy, the experienced user/operator should have the option to inhibit the display of legal value information. Where the legal values list is particularly lengthy, the menu item should be paged. A portion of the JINTACCS form corresponding to the position of the user/operator in the data entry menu sequence should be displayed on the SU 1652 display screen not being used for menu presentation. This will allow the user/operator to track the progress and accuracy of JINTACCS message formulation.

The second of these two options is preferrable if screen painting time and display transmission time are sufficiently brief (less than 2 seconds or so).

### 4.2 Format for Alphanumeric Messages

Transaction Feature. Selection of JINTACCS message type.

<u>Description</u>. When the IN ANAL option is selected from the MASTER MENU, the user/operator is presented with a Dissemination Header form (Figure 22). This is a "fill-in-the-blanks" form, with no information on legal entries.

Behavioral Implications. The user must remember what input values are legal for each data field. This represents an unnecessary memory burden.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator must either look up legal values in reference manuals, or try to recall them from memory. In the latter case, the user/operator may make an error which:

- 1. Results in an error message and subsequent correction time.
- 2. Results in dissemination of incorrect information.

<u>Consequences</u>. Message addressees may receive incorrect data. Dissemination of valuable intelligence information to battlefield commanders may be delayed.

- MANTIA MARTIN

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. A definitive resolution cannot be presented here, because available documentation contained no information about

legal values for JINTACCS messages. In general, however, a menu-driven message input process, utilizing both SU 1652 display screens, would be the preferred method. This method is illustrated in Figure A-13, which includes annotations which highlight design features of the menu. Note that the menu options listed in Figure A-13 are not those which would actually appear; the actual menu options depend on the input requirements and legal values for JINTACCS message formats.

# Transaction Feature. Format of JINTACCS messages.

<u>Description</u>. JINTACCS messages are, by definition, joint services communication format standards. As such, they must and do accommodate to the requirements of all three of the major services. Some of the information contained in the JINTACCS format will not be available from U.S. Army sources. Thus, there will be situations in which Army personnel will have no occasion to enter some of the items of information into certain JINTACCS formats. However, the JINTACCS messages forms stored by HISS present the field labels for all of the information which is contained in the JINTACCS format. The HISS user/operator is thus forced to examine and evaluate data fields for which the Army can provide no information.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. In filling out JINTACCS messages, the user,' operator will be presented with field labels for which he or she can provide no valid information. This reduces the amount of useful information which can be presented in a single display, and may tempt an inexperienced user/operator to provide information which he or she is not qualified to provide.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The requirement to review field labels which are, for Army purposes, irrelevant may require more time than if only Army-relevant information were included in the JINTACCS forms or menu displays. Furthermore, the probability that data will be entered into the wrong field is increased. The user/operator may also attempt to provide entries without adequate information (i.e., attempt to fill in a data field which IISS users/operators should not complete).

<u>Consequences</u>. Delays caused by errors in filling out the JINTACCS forms may increase the time required to get valuable intelligence information to battlefield commanders. The accuracy of data sets based on JINTACCS messages may be compromised if personnel attempt to provide data which they are not qualified to generate or evaluate. This may lead to data base conflicts and/or confusion among users of these data sets.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Prompt IISS users/operators to enter that information which is available from Army sources. This may be done by "blanking out" extraneous information from data entry forms like those in Figure <u>16</u>, or bypassing menu items which deal with JINTACCS

----

***CAVEAT***	ADER			HESSAGE TYPE :	11Y :	TION "	
CLASSIFICATION	DISSEMINATION HEADER	EXPLICIT ADDRESSEE(s):	ACTIVITY:	TYPE : HESSAG	LOCATION : PRIORITY DTG : PRIORITY	UNIT : RETENTION	

The left screen contains a JINTACCS dissemination header blank, which will be filled in as the user/operator works through the message dissemination header menu items on the right screen.

CLASSIFICATIUN SELECT MESSARE ADDRESSEE(s): 1 AARCON/D6/SU-7 2 CORMAN/72/G2 3. NTAG/J2/E7/MILLS 4. VCORPS/G2/JOHES 5. VIICURPS/G2/JOHES 6. VIICURPS/G2/JOHES 6. VIICURPS/G2/JOHES 7. VCORPS/G2/JOHES 6. VIICURPS/G2/JOHES 7. VCORPS/G2/JOHES 7. V Here, the user/operator is presented with a list of frequently used addressees. One (or more) of these may be selected, or the user/ operator may enter one or more addressees in free text. When the list of addressees is complete, the user/operator types in a carriage return. This informs the system that the list of addressees has been entered.

The user/operator should be able to update the stored list of addressees, since it will be different personnel and will change over time.

If the user/operator does not wish to use the menu for header specification, the cursor may be moved to screen area 2. The user/operator may then simply enter the dissemination header directly (as is currently the case in IISS).

Figure A-13. JINTACCS Message Dissemination Header Menus.

classification classification ethlicit addresser(s):c 0 r m a m 2 2 2 6 2 1 L a m 1 c 0 m 2 6 2 2 J - 2 2	MESSAGE TYPE: MESSAGE TYPE: PRIOME T	·	
CLASSIFICATION ELASSIFICATION EXMLICIT ADDNESSEE(s):C Q A M A M 2 2	(SEPAAATE BY COMMS) Activity: Type : 上班工長上 Location : Dig : Umit :	*	

The INTEL code for activity type has been entered according to the user/operator specification in the previous menu item.

MOTE: IF YON WISH TO ENTER THE LOCATION DIRECTLY, ENTER IT IN OME OF THE FOLLOWING THREE FORMS WHERE D = DECREES; M = MINUTES; S = SECONDS; A =LATITURE (M OR S); B = LONGITURE (E ON W) \*\*\*CAYEAT\*\*\* SELECT THE ACTIVITY LOCATION, ON ENTER THE LOCATION BELOW 1. (CUR)RENT LOCATION ON YINH WRIT 2. (HHK)HOMA LOCATION HIERE N = MUNDER; A = LETTER (ALPHABETICAL CHARACTER) BITTER N - RUNDER; A - LEITER (ALPHABETICAL CHARACTER) B. LATITUDE/LENGITUDE: FORMAT DAMSADDOMISSB : EXAMPLE 319123MB92133E ENTLR FUCATION OR NUMBER OR LETTERS IN "( )" --->32?34240945133E A. UTM COORDINATES : FORMAT MMAAANHRIMMIRIN : EXAMPLE 27XGIIJH4774372 C. UGRID : FORMAT MMAAAMMAN : EXAMPLE 27XGMB807 CLASSIFICATION

and a second and a second

t.

the second of the second

のないで、このというないで、

your sing

14

Because there can be no complete menu list of locations, the user is presented with only two menu options. The location can, however, be entered directly. Formats and examples are provided for three methods of location specification.

Figure A-13. Continued

.

2 1

Ċ

The JINTACCS dissemination header form now contains the addressees as specified in the previous menu.

***CAVEAT ***			<b>**</b> ********		
CLASSIFILATION	SLLECT THE ACTIVITY TYPE: 1. (Cont's Activity 2. (The') icence, activity 3. (Poy)At activity	 		ENTER THE NUMBER ON LETTERS IM "( )" >2	

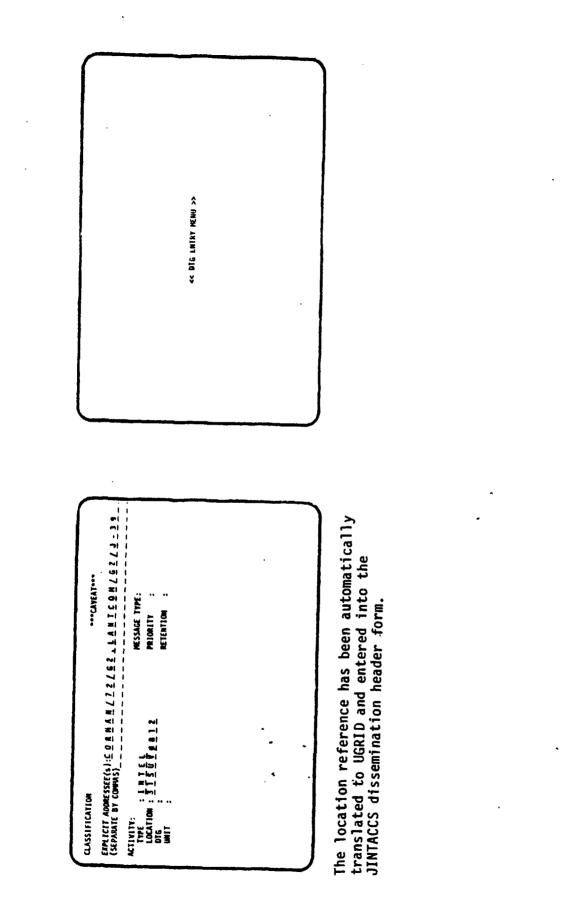
The user/operator types in a "2" to specify that the activity type is INTELLIGENCE ACTIVITY.

Figure A-13. Continued

. • •

٢

٠,



i.

5.1 mm 14

*...*,

•

Figure A-13. Continued

.

拉普

\$

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
EXPLICIT ADDPESSEE(s):E O E M A M L Z Z L E E A L A M L E Q M L G Z L J - 2 9 - (SEPARATE BY COPPANS)	MICOM 62 4 2 - 3 2 -
ACTIVITY TYPE : 1 N T E L LOKATION: 3 T S U Y D E 1 2 OTG : 7 2 9 T 2 9 T 8 7 UMIT : 9 2 3 A A 4 4 2 C 2 A 1 L T 0 A 4 UMIT : 9 3 A A 4 4 2 C 2 C 4 1 L T 0 A 4	NE SSAGE TYPE: <u>A</u> <u>E</u> <u>E</u> Pesority : <u>2</u> Altertion : <u>6</u> <u>3</u> <u>2</u>
` • `	

The user/operator has worked down through the form by responding to the prompts and menus presented on the right screen. The JIWTACCS dissemination header is now filled out.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAYEAT***
SELECT THE DESPED JURIACCS NESSAGE FURNAT:	-
1. (012)UN GAILT INTELLICARGE SINESRY 2. (1015)UN GAILT INTELLICARGE SINESRY 3. (1018)UN INTELLICARGE SINESINA 4. (1015)UN INTELLICARGE SINESINA 5. (1015)UN INTELLICARGE SINESINA (1015)UN INTELLICARGE SINESINA 7. (1015)UN INTELLICARGE SINESINA (1015)UN INTELLICARG	
ENTER & OR LETTERS IN "( )" SIATR	

والمراجع والمتحد المتحد المتحلف

- Aller

وتتعقب والمحافظة فكالأرب كمسمعها عرد

1

Since the dissemination header has been completed, the system now displays the JINTACCS message format selection menu.

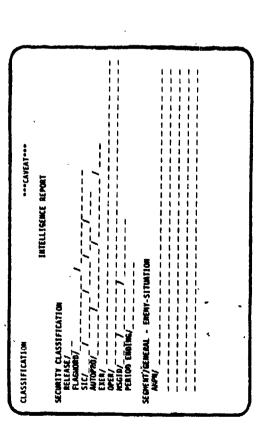
Figure A-13. Continued

a state

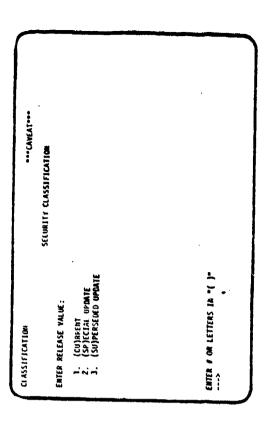
. •

١

٠.



The dissemination header form is replaced by the form for the main body of the selected JINTACCS message format.



いちょうきょうかい しょうきょうがい 手

ļ

2.42

The menus now permit the user/operator to complete the main body of the JINTACCS message.

Figure A-13. Continued

٢

Souther managed and a state

data fields which are irrelevant to the U.S. Army. It may be preferable to keep the "full JINTACCS message" creation process as an option for situations where:

- 1. IISS is serving as a relay point for information originally generated by other services.
- 2. Personnel from other services are interfacing directly with IISS users/operators.

Because JINTACCS messages are to be communicated and received in a standard format, IISS software will have to "regenerate" valid complete JINTACCS formats prior to actual message transmission. This implies the capability of IISS to insert codes for "unknown" or "not applicable" for data fields which would not ordinarily be provided by IISS users/operators.

### 4.3 Graphic Messages

### Transaction Feature. Preparation of graphic messages.

Description. Although the SU 1652 terminals used in IISS are graphicscapable, there are no provisions for sending graphic messages in IISS.

Behavioral Implications. There are situations in which symbols, maps, and charts can convey information more quickly and efficiently than text. The lack of graphics messages within IISS forces the users/ operators into modes of behavior which may not be optimum for particular tasks.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The user/operator may require more time to compose a text message which conveys the same information as a graphics message. The recipient of text messages may literally have to recreate the graphics message using textual guidance in order to interpret the information which the sender is trying to convey.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delays in generating and interpreting textual descriptions of graphical concepts and phenomena may delay the receipt of critical intelligence information by the battlefield commander. The lack of a graphics message capability may also mean that battlefield commanders cannot receive information in the form which best supports command decisions.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide a mechanism for generating graphics messages on the SU 1652 CRT screens, as well as protocols and procedures for transmitting those displays to other IISS user nodes.

the work the work

# 5. DATA RETRIEVAL ASSISTANCE

### 5.1 Query Method

Transaction Feature. Man-Machine Interface query method.

<u>Description</u>. The IISS user/operator specifies the desired characteristics of a retrieval from order-of-battle data bases by filling out a selection/retrieval form (see Figure 18). "Hits" from this retrieval are listed in the Index List (see Figure 17). If users/operators wish to examine any of the "hits" more closely, they simply light-pen one of the items in the list.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The memory burden for information retrieval tasks is decreased, since users/operators are presented with a list of the information record elements which may be used to define retrievals.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Time to specify order-of-battle data base retrievals is reduced. Retrievals may be more accurate, since the user/operator is prompted with retrieval parameters which may not have been recalled from memory.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive information quickly; the contents of intelligence analyses will be better tailored to the commanders' needs.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Determination of distances between two points.

<u>Description</u>. The TACOB data bases of IISS are geographically oriented. Since the concern of tactical commanders will be with units in the field, rather than those in garrison, "one-time" calculation of distances between points cannot adequately support the commander's need for information about the relative locations of enemy and friendly units. IISS contains no provisions for calculating distances between points directly, even though the circle and polygon search routines must contain all of the necessary mathematical routines.

<u>Behavioral Implications.</u> IISS users/operators are forced to estimate or manually calculate distances. The IISS system could easily provide this capability.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The IISS users/operators may make errors in estimation or manual distance calculation.

<u>Consequences</u>. IIES users/operators may be unable to provide accurate information on distances to battlefield commanders. The time required to manually calculate distances may delay communication of this information to the commanders. <u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide techniques for calculating distances in IISS. Different types of distance calculations, varying in complexity, might be provided, including:

- 1. <u>Point-to-point distance calculations</u>, in which the user/ operator would enter two sets of coordinates, and the system would return a distance in appropriate (and user-selectable) measurement scales. This feature would be more useful if the user/operator could enter the name of a unit instead of specifying its coordinate location. The system would then automatically retrieve the most recent reported location of the unit and use that value in its distance calculations. Entry of place names as an alternative to geocoordinate or unit specification would also enhance this capability.
- 2. Route distance calculations, in which the user would specify a route as a series of connected points. The sytem would then calculate the total distance along a route. This capability would be particularly useful where terrain and transportation system characteristics would not permit ground units to travel in straight lines.

Specification of the route would be simplified if the user/ operator could indicate the route on a map, rather than typing in a series of geocoordinate, unit, or place name specifications. Inclusion of on-line cartographic information which permits the IISS to generate maps on the users/operators CRT screens is likely beyond the capabilities of the current IISS hardware configuration. System enhancements to provide such a capability would probably be extremely expensive, requiring massive upgrades of both hardware and software. An attractive (and relatively inexpensive) alternative would be to provide at least certain users/operators with digitizing tables or tablets and maps of appropriate scales sized to fit onto those tables. The user/operator would then locate the appropriate map, register the map to the table, and stream- or point-digitize the route. The system would then calculate the length of the route.

### 5.2 Query Structure

-----

Transaction Feature. Deletion of information from IISS order-of-battle records.

<u>Description</u>. IISS contains many multi-valued fields in its order-ofbattle records. These are fields which can contain more than one value for a particular data element. For example, the list of alternate names (nicknames) for an enemy unit may include "Big Red Two," "Mackvich's Maulers," and "The Sweet Second." If the IISS user/operator wishes to delete one of these names from the data base, the name to be deleted

must be specified explicitly. That is, if the user/operator wishes to delete "The Sweet Second" from the list of alternate names for that unit, the following command string would have to be entered:

FOR IUNITS "MOARMLIV2" DELETE ALTNM "THE SWEET SECOND"

After this deletion, the contents of the ALTNM field for the unit MOARMDIV2 will be "Big Red Two" and "Mackvich's Maulers." If the user/ operator fails to specify the item to be deleted explicitly, <u>all</u> of the entries in the specified multi-valued field will be deleted. In other words, if the user/operator enters the command string:

FOR IUNITS "MOARMDIV2" DELETE ALTNM"

the ALTNM field for unit MOARMDIV2 will be blank. If the user/operator did not mean to delete all of the alternate names, the ones which were supposed to remain will have to be added to the data base.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator must remember that explicit value specification is required for deletion of single items from multivalued fields. In addition to imposing a slight memory burden, this technique is somewhat inconsistent with the method for deleting items from single-valued fields. Here, the user does not have to explicitly name the value to be deleted because there is only one item in the field. The user may become habituated to using the delete verb without an object. The same process may, of course, result in the inadvertant deletion of items for multi-valued fields.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The chance of accidentally deleting items from multivalued fields is increased. If the error is undetected, the integrity of the data is compromised. If the error is detected, the user must reenter one or more items.

<u>Consequences</u>. Other IISS analysts may be unaware that the data base is not accurate. They may attempt to use a multi-valued field as a global search parameter, raising the possibility that a record that should have been a "hit" will not be included in the list of retrieved records. Analysts with update privileges may spend time reentering information to correct inadvertant deletion errors. Commanders may receive incomplete and/or inaccurate intelligence summaries.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Provide a verification step for deletion of items from multi-valued fields. In the example above, for instance, entry of the delete command:

FOR IUNITS "MOARMDIV2" DELETE ALTNM

would result in the following verification message:

YOUR COMMAND WILL DELETE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS FROM FIELD ALTNM:

- 1. BIG RED TWO
- 2. MACKVICH'S MAULERS
- 3. THE SWEET SECOND

ENTER THE NUMBER(S) OF THE ITEM(S) TO BE DELETED, OR PRESS ENTER ONLY TO DELETE ALL OF THE ITEMS --

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Use of orientation information in TACOB data base structure.

<u>Description</u>. The TACOB data base of IISS does not currently contain any information on the orientation of enemy units (i.e., which direction they are facing in field locations). This information is of interest to GOB analysts who use IISS. Currently, any information on the orientation of enemy units must be stored in the "remarks" section of the enemy unit records. Data in this section are not available as quantitative records for treatment by the GIM-II processing system. The user cannot, for instance, calculate the <u>average</u> orientation of a group of enemy units, nor can the history of unit orientation be conveniently tracked.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator cannot conveniently use information which is of considerable importance to him/her. Storing orientation data in the "remarks" section of the record forces the user/ operator to perform time-consuming and difficult manual analyses. This leads to user/operator frustration and questioning of the value of the automated system.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. If it is done at all, treatment of orientation data is extremely inconvenient for the user/operator. Analyses of orientation patterns and history require much more time than would be required with automated orientation analysis routines.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders may be unable to receive important analyses of enemy unit orientation. If such analyses are performed, they may arrive too late for the commander to use in battle planning.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Include orientation as a data element in appropriate IISS GOB data bases. Also develop routines for exploiting orientation data in ways that are of maximum benefit to GOB analysts.

### Transaction Feature. Route search function.

<u>Description</u>. In some intelligence applications, it is useful to perform a geographic search in a band along a defined line. For exmaple, the GOB analyst may wish to retrieve all records on enemy units within <u>n</u> miles of a particular roadway or waterway. Another possibility is searching along the border of a particular country or other geopolitical entity. IISS provides this capability by allowing users/operators to perform polygon searches. Specifying a polygon search, however, requires entry of twice as many points (geocoordinates or place names) as does the route search function.

Behavioral Implications. The user/operator is required to enter redundant information for certain types of geographic searches. Transactional Implications. The user/operator will require more time than is required to specify certain types of geographic searches. Since the amount of information to be entered is doubled, the probability of random error is also doubled.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of information to battlefield commanders may be delayed. The probability that the area will have been erroneously defined is doubled; there is, therefore, greater likelihood that the commander will receive incorrect intelligence information.

Recommended Resolution. Add a route search capability to IISS.

# 6. GLOSSARIES

### 6.1 Standard Terms

### Transaction Feature. Automated creation of data values.

Description. IISS automatically calculates and/or inserts data values where they are available from stored system information or can be calculated from it. Automatically created data entries include:

- 1. Geocoordinates.
- 2. Date of update.
- 3. Position track information.

Behavioral Implications. IISS users/operators need perform no activity to ensure entry of this kind of data. Transaction time and error probability are thus minimized.

Transactional Implications. Probability of error in data and command entry is reduced to virtually zero; no user/operator time is required.

<u>Consequences</u>. Data base integrity is guaranteed. Time to complete data entry is reduced, assuring battlefield commanders of timely receipt of required intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Terminology employed in IISS command languages and menus.

<u>Description</u>. IISS uses at least three separate command methods: the TELETYPE mode, the MMI forms, and the GIM-II language. In general, the terminology used is consistent. There are, however, some examples of completely different terminology used to designate the same function. For example, the MASTER MENU (Figure 7) uses the term MARK to refer to the capability to change the classification and caveat headers. In the TELETYPE mode, the command HEADER is used.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user is forced to remember two different command terms for the same function. This is an unnecessary memory burden, and may lead to confusion.

Transactional Implications. A user/operator accustomed to one mode of command may look for or attempt to use the familiar command in a different mode. In one case, this command term will not exist. In the other, use of the invalid command will result in an error message. The correct command will then have to be entered to perform the desired operation.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of important intelligence information to the battlefield commander may be delayed.

Recommended Resolution. Establish and enforce consistency in IISS command terminology.

# 6.2 Abbreviations and Coding

Transaction Feature. Consistency in command abbreviation and coding.

<u>Description</u>. Command and data entry terms should be consistent to minimize confusion. In general, IISS codes and abbreviations are quite good in this regard. There are, however, some exceptions. In the TACOB record element abbreviations, for example, the term "message" is abbreviated in the following ways:

ABBREVIATION	MEANING
MORIG	Message Origination or Originator
ACMSG	Message
MIDEN	Message Identifier
MGTXT	Message Text

Behavioral Implications. The use of several different methods for creating mnemonic abbreviations will result in dissonant habit formation patterns. This results in an effective memory loading which is much higher than that which would be required to learn a consistently designed set of codes.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Inconsistent codes will be more difficult for IISS users/operators to recall, requiring that users access HELP files or refer to IISS documentation. Difficulty in recalling codes is also likely to increase input error rate. The normal difficulty in recalling codes from a large code set is exacerbated by the inconsistency in code sets.

<u>Consequences</u>. The increased error rate caused by inconsistent codes will result in delayed delivery of intelligence information to battlefield commanders.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Establish and maintain consistency in IISS codes and abbreviations. 7. ERROR HANDLING

## 7.1 Error Prevention

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Legality of various date formats for entry of orderof-battle date record elements.

<u>Description</u>. IISS allows its users/operators to use any of seven formats for entry of dates. The first of January, 1981 can be entered in any of the following forms:

January 1, 1981
 1 Jan 1981
 1 Jan 81
 1-1-81
 1/1/81
 1 January, 1981
 1-Jan-81

Behavioral Implications. The IISS users/operators do not have to remember one particular date format. Date format habits formed in other contexts (civilian experience, other U.S. Army systems, U.S. Army forms, etc.) are likely to be permissible in IISS data entry tasks.

Transactional Implications. The likelihood of error in date entry is considerably reduced. Less time will be expended in correcting date entry errors.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive accurate date information in IISS intelligence products.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

<u>Transaction Feature</u>. Indication of data element maximum size in IISS data and command entry forms.

<u>Description</u>. The maximum length of entries in command and data entry displays is indicated by blanks or "underlines" on the displays.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. Maximum field length information serves as a memory aid for the users/operators, thus reducing the total memory budden.

Transactional Implications. Errors in command and data entry are reduced.

<u>Consequences</u>. Intelligence information is received more quickly by battlefield commanders....

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

# 7.2 Error Detection

Transaction Feature. Evaluation of string length.

<u>Description</u>. IISS evaluates the length of input strings with respect to both minimum and maximum size.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. IISS users/operators need not review data entered to determine whether they meet maximum and minimum length requirements.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. The time required to review data entries is reduced. The integrity of the order-of-battle data bases is maintained.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive more accurate intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as noted in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Data entry string content evaluation.

<u>Description</u>. Where the number of possible entries for a given order-ofbattle record is small, the GIM-II system determines whether the input value is legal. If not legal, an error message is displayed.

Behavioral Implications. IISS users/operators need not be concerned about data entry errors for certain classes of input information. The IISS will automatically evaluate the validity of input.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Data base integrity is maintained. IISS users/operators do not have to spend time reviewing some order-of-battle data elements before submitting input to the AN/GYQ-21(V) for data base update.

<u>Consequences</u>. Battlefield commanders will receive more accurate intelligence information.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. None required, except as indicated in other Transaction Feature Analyses.

Transaction Feature. Error detection in command entry.

<u>Description</u>. Error correction will be simplified if errors are detected as soon as possible after they are made. In the GIM-II language mode of IISS, for example, the user/operator may enter relatively long command strings. Many of the elements of the command string are standard GIM-II language commands, which are not enclosed in literals (quotes) used to designate data (as opposed to command terms). IISS does not evaluate the command until the entire string is entered.

### A-55

100 M

Behavioral Implications. The user must enter more keystrokes (and thus take more time) to correct errors in command strings which are not evaluated until the entire string is entered.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. More time will be required to correct typographical errors than would be the case if commands were evaluated for legality as they were entered.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of intelligence information to battlefield commanders will be delayed. Users will be frustrated by the inconvenience of the error detection process.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Evaluate GIM-II language command strings as soon as they are entered. The processing capability of the AN/GYQ-21(V) cannot be used for this purpose, since there is no communication between the SY 1652 and the IISS processors until the entire command line has been generated. The processing capabilities of the SU 1652 might, however, be used for this purpose: Legal values for GIM-II commands could be stored in SU 1652 memory or in local peripheral storage.

7.3 Error Feedback

Transaction Feature. IISS error messages.

<u>Description</u>. The information content of IISS error messages is often quite low. Table A-2 provides some examples of IISS error messages, as well as the actual conditions which caused the error.

Behavioral Implications. The IISS error messages are too vague to permit users/operators to quarkly grasp the precise error condition involved. Furthermore, the stalted, formal grammar and syntax of the error messages may make it difficult for the users/operators to interpret the reference of the error messages.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Difficulty in interpreting the error messages will increase the time required for error detection and subsequent error correction.

<u>Consequences</u>. Delivery of intelligence information to the battlefield commander may be delayed.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Modify the error messages along the lines suggested in the "Recommended Error Message" column of Table A-2.

7.4 Error Correction/Recovery

. Transaction Feature. Error correction for multi-line commands.

<u>Description</u>. The SU 1652 has pure cursor move commands which allow the user/operator to copy information already on the screen. While copying,

A-56

State State

### Table A-2

### IISS Error Conditions, Error Messages, and Recommended Error Messages

ERROR CONDITION	ILSS ERROR MESSAGE	RECOMMENDED ERROR MESSAGE
The user/operator has tried to add informa- tion to the EUNITS file. This is illegal; information must be added to either the IUNITS or UUNITS segment of the EUNITS file.	7693 This data list not accessi- ble to update.	You cannot add data to the EUNITS file. Please specify either the IUNIT of UUNITS file.
The user/operator has tried to use the SIM-II very ACD to siter the existing current name of an isotrifies that file. The SIM-II vero CHANGE must be used for this purpose.	the attribute whose AMC is	You cannot use the ADD verb to change the current rame of the identified unit "HACAV66666." If you want to change it, use the CrdHGE verb.
The user/operator has tried to assign a CCM- BAT READINESS PATING DATE (RRDAT) when there is no COMBAT READINESS RATING stored in the file or entered in the same command line as the RRDAT change.	7214 This statement has failed its edit specification.	You cannot add RRDAT uniess (i) there is aiready a CHBRR in the file or (2) you also add a CHBRR in the same line as the RRDAT addition. There is currently no CHBRR for UUNIT "UN"99999."
The user/orerator has tried to enter a new location without also entering a CHANGED LOCATION DATE (CLDAT).	7214 This statement has failed its edit specification	When you add a new unit location (UTMLO or GEOLO) you must also add a change location data (CLOAT).
The user/operator has attenpted to add the NUMBER OF DAYS OF TRAINING (NODAY) for a unit mithout also entering a TRAINING TYPE (TRTYP).	7698 The D2 attribute "NOCAY is not directly preceded by its D1.	You must enter the training type (TKTYP) before you enter the number of days of training (NODAY) for that training type.
The Jser/operator has attempted to add a run- way specification to the RUNMAY FILE (RWY) when the runway ID does not already exist in the AIRFIELD FILE (ARFLD).	1949 The secondary ID "79999" 4321-39316" is a bridge and verify, but is not on the file.	There is no runway ID "7000*4321-00010" in the airfield } file (ARFLD). Please check this runway ID, or add it to the appropriate airfield file entry.
The user/operator has failed to use a legal date format for the Required Information Date (REDAT).	339 Value found for input date conversion not convertible.	You have used an illegal format for the required infor- mation date (REDAT). Use one of the following date formats: 1. 1-JAN-81 2.
The user/operator has fialed to use a legal format for the Activity Addressee (PRADR).	7897 "AA®EPTRY2®R" fails to pass its pattern audit. 7815 Statement terminated due to S/EDIT ERROR	You have used an illegal format for the activity addres- see (PRADR). The legal format is: 1. Node2 characters 2. Analysts function name10 characters (maximum) 3. Responsibility code1 character 4. Processing fl.g1 character With each item separated from the next by an asterisk (*). Example: -AA*ENTRVIPR*P=
The user/operator has fialed to add a line number to the Message (ACMS6) field in the Activity File (ACTF).	<ul> <li>78#9 WENEEDCOVERFIRE fails to pass its maximum size restrictions.</li> <li>781# WENEEDCOVERFIRE fails to pass its minimum size restrictions.</li> <li>7815 Statement terminated due to S/EDIT ERROR.</li> </ul>	You have used an illegal format for the message field (ACMSG). You must enter a three digit message line number, followed by up to 74 characters of message text. Example: "BBI+THIS IS LINE 1" "OO2*THIS IS LINE 2" Separate the line number from the message text with an asterisk (*).
The user/operator has entered a two-char- acter code for the security classification (SECLS) in the Request for Intelligence Information File (RIIF). Only one- character codes are valid.	7889 TT fails to pass its max- imum size reatrictions. 7815 Statement terminated due to S/EDIT ERROR.	You may enter only a one-character code for the security classification. The legal values are "T," "S," "C," "R," and "U." Your entry of TY is illegal.

Same in

ANTAL MAR

A-57

٠

.

.

the user/operator may also make editing changes to correct errors made in original entry of the command string. When in GIM-II Language mode, the user/operator may at times enter several lines of commands before pressing the SEND key to pass the commands to the AN/GYQ-21(V). If there is an error in the command, the user/operator may use the cursor to recopy the command up to the point where the error occurred, correct the error, and then copy the remainder of the command. It can then be transmitted to the central computer for evaluation. As IISS is currently structured, however, the user/operator must make a change in <u>each</u> line of a multi-line command, even when there is no error in that line.

<u>Behavioral Implications</u>. The user/operator is forced to make irrelevant changes to command lines to ensure eventual acceptance of the commands by the system processor. This process wastes time. In addition, the requirement to make at least one change in all lines of a multiple-line command containing an error is easily forgotten, since the procedure is an essentially illogical one.

<u>Transactional Implications</u>. Correction of errors will take more time than would be required for a better designed error correction procedure. The probability of multiple errors is increased, since the user/operator may forget the seemingly unnecessary requirement to make changes in what appears to be valid command entries. Inexperienced users/operators may not be able to determine why the system refuses to accept seemingly valid commands.

<u>Consequences</u>. Users/operators may become extremely frustrated with the system. Because of increased time to correct errors and the increased likelihood of multiple (sequential) errors, intelligence information may be delayed in reaching battlefield commanders.

<u>Recommended Resolution</u>. Eliminate the requirement for making changes to all lines of multiple-line commands in which there is an error in one of the lines.

# APPENDIX B

# SU 1652 FIXED FUNCTION KEYS USED IN IISS

# UPPER FIXED FUNCTION KEYS

	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
INSRT	Permits insertion of characters in existing variable fields.	In normal operation, the terminal replaces characters overlaid by the cursor. When the user presses the INSRT key and then enters a character, the existing character overlaid by the cursor is shifted one space and the input character is inserted into the resulting empty space.
NEXT PAGE	Page forward to the next page of data.	Permits the user to page forward to select the next page of data in the SA where cursor is located. There must be more than one page of data in the SA for this FFK to be effective.
PREV PAGE	Page backward to select a previous page of data.	Allows the user to page backwards to select a previous page of data in the same SA where the cursor is located. There must be a pre- vious page of data to the current page being displayed for this FFK to be effective.
LOAD	Allows the internal terminal program to be loaded.	Used in conjunction with the INIT (left FFK). Immediately after depressing the INIT FFK, depressing the LOAD FFK causes the internal terminal program to be loaded. The LOAD key is "on" when beginning terminal operation

B-1

	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
INIT	Initialize the terminal.	Initializes the user terminal before the LOAD, upper fixed function key is depressed The INIT key is ON when beginning terminal operations.
CLR FLD	Clear the input field.	Clears (makes blank) the input field indicated by the cursor.
PREV FLD	Move the cursor to the first character in the previous field.	Moves the cursor to the first character in the previous input field in the current SA (screen area).
NEXT FLD	Advance the cursor to the first character in the next input field.	Moves the cursor to the first character in the next input field in the current SA.
SEND	Read the indicated data.	Signals the system computer to read the data in the SA indicated by the cursor and causes the active SA where the cursor is positioned to become inactive.
MARK	Set a position marker.	Place a mark at the cursor position. Two of these symbols identify the start and end position of data to be copied, moved or deleted.

**B-**2

1000

Service Base and the service of the

٠.

# LEFT FIXED FUNCTION KEYS

KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
Restore one or two marked characters. MARK	At the end of editing, restores the one or two marked characters to their previous values by removing the mark.
Move the cursor down.	Lowers the cursor one line.

B-3

4

	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
СОРҮ	Duplicate data.	Duplicates the data between two marks pre- viously placed. The cursor must be moved to a variable field to receive the data to be copied.
RUB OUT	Delete the character one space to the left.	Erases the character one space to the left of the cursor and backspaces the cursor one space.
NEW LINE	Shift a line down.	Shifts a current line marked by the cursor down one line. Erases the top line and repositions the cursor at the beginning of the input field.
CHAR DEL	Delete the character marked by the cursor.	Deletes the character overlaid by the cursor and moves the remaining characters in the line one space left to fill in the gap.
WORD DEL	Delete the word marked by the cursor.	Removes all of the continuous characters forming the word beginning with the cursor position and ending after the first blank character. //No indication that it fills in.
LINE DEL	Delete the line marked by the cursor.	Removes the entire line indicated by the cursor and moves subsequent text fields up one line. Fills in the last line with blanks.

ALC: NO PERSONNEL ST

Bran Sty Son

Southern and a start of the sta

通じりは前

## RIGHT FIXED FUNCTION KEYS

「日本のですべき」という

11111111111

į

第二次の日本市場になったなどになったかであり、日本市場の日本市場の日本市場においた。

1115

b

いたというないであるという

RIGHT FIXED FUNCTION KEYS		UNCTION KEYS	
	К	EY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
	1 1	ransfer data to another osition on the screen.	Transfers data characters between the two marks to another SA beginning at the cursor location and deletes all data between and including the characters marked in the first SA.
۰.			·
-	M	ove the cursor up.	Raises the cursor one line.
i			
	DEL	emove data.	Removes data characters between and including the characters marked.
,			
۰.		ove the cursor left.	Backspaces the cursor one space without erasing data. When held down, backspaces the cursor steadily.
۰.			۲
	HOME	ove the cursor to "Home".	Moves the cursor back to the first variable character in the current SA. If cursor is at home, depressing the HOME key moves the cursor back to the first variable character in the previous SA.
	-		• 
	M	ove the cursor right.	Forward spaces the cursor one space without erasing data. When held down, forwards the cursor steadily.

## APPENDIX C

# SU 1652 VARIABLE FUNCTION KEYS USED IN IISS

# RIGHT VARIABLE FUNCTION KEYS

. . .

а;

South States

4

などのなどのなどのなどであるという思いという。その時代はないたのであっていた。

風新城

<u>ц</u>я,

۰.

FIRST PAGE       Bring up first display page.       Returns to the first pa user/operator is on oth page of a multi-page di         NEXT PAGE       Advance the cursor to the next screen area.       Advances the cursor to field in the next screen         CLEAR       Erase the indicated screen       Erase the entire screen	her than the first isplay. the first variable
NEXT next screen area. field in the next scree	
CLEAR Erase the indicated screen Erase the entire screen	
SA area. the cursor is currently	
Restore key functions. UNLOCK Restores the alphanumer Fixed Function Keys and Function Keys to an ope	the Variable
COMD LINE Prepare for command line. Erases screen area 6 and to the home position in preparation for an exec- command from the user.	screen area 6 in
·	
RESVT Reserved (unused) key. This key is not used in system, but is reserved	the first mileston for future use.

C-1

افحانه فالعدري الجالعة ترجي

× •

A ANY PROPERTY AND INCOME.

424,134,947 #2.06

a. 两种美丽(A.S.S.S.S.A.S.C.L.A.S.+

\*. **\* \***:\*\*

18

37

	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
PRINT DISP	Print the display.	Prints all pages of a display in the screen area indicated by the cursor position.
PRINT PAGE	Print the page.	Prints the single, visible page of a screen area as indicated by the cursor position.
LOGON	Log on to the terminal.	Displays the LOGON form in screen area 5.
LOGOFF	log off of the terminal.	Disconnects the user from the system, blanks five of the screen areas, prompts for a LCGON in screen area six and enables the LOGON VFK.
STOP .	Stop processing temporarily.	Temporarily suspends the output stream to the terminal from the statement in progress.
CANCEL	(ancel the statement in progress.	Cancels the statement in progress if possible.

.

RIGHT VARIABLE	FUNCTION KEYS
KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
GO Resume processing.	Resumes the output stream to the terminal from the statement halted by the STOP right VFK.
``.	
Display current status.	Requests and displays the current status of the statement in progress.
MASTER MENU	Displays the MASTER MENU in screen area two.
HALT Deactivate the terminal.	Deactivates the user terminal.
CONTRO Remove the terminal mode.	Removes the terminal mode which was initiate by the user of command DISPLAY ALL#.
MAX PAGE LIMIT Proceed past the maximum page limit.	This key can be used when viewing the 50th output page. The user pushes this key to continue viewing the next set of pages, but it is not possible to return to the previous set of 50 pages.

. • •

いたいでになっていたが、いいと

に代表ではジャ

「「「「「「

	RIGHT VARIABLE	FUNC KEYS
	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
\$*\$BRK	Interrupt time sharing function.	When in TSS this key interrupts a rticular function being performed in - charing and returns the user to - next level primitive used previow ry.
5+SDI 3	Disconnec - Lum time sharing.	When in TSS this key will cause an immediate disconnect from the host Honeywell 6000 computer and return the user to the master menu.

C-4

• 1

• •	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
SELECT FORM	Select user input form.	Displays the appropriate input form to receive user inputs for data retrieval with a structured output format.
SELECT GIM	Display GIM input form.	Displays an input form for the user to enter a selection clause when retrieving dat in the structured format, and displays structured output. For GIM mode only.
JPDATE	Update a GIM field or record.	Can add data to an existing GIM-II field or record, or add a complete record. Can change or replace selected data in a GIM-II field or record. Can delete an entire GIM-1 record from the data base.
NEXT ACT	Retrieve the next GIM Activity File record.	Retrieves the next record in the Activity File that has been marked to the attention of a user by the disseminator processor.
APPL RESTR	Return to the beginning of the GIM menu option.	Returns to the beginning of the application (menu option) that the user has selected.
GIM MENU	Display GIM menu option.	Displays the GIM MENU and permits the user to light pen select any menu option present.

ŀ.

4

and the state of the second second

C-:

.....

# LEFT VARIABLE FUNCTION KEYS

	KEY LABEL	KEY FUNCTION
END MSG	End JINTACCS formatted message.	Stops construction of a JINTACCS-formatted message when conducting the IN ANAL menu option.
INDEX LIST	Return to the INDEX LIST.	When pressed while the user is working with a full record display, this key returns the display to the Index List so the user can select another record.

# APPENDIX D DISCUSSION OF SOFTWARE ELEMENTS IN IISS RELATED TO USER/OPERATOR TRANSACTIONS

Sent Charles Set Standard + 1986 - 11

#### INTRODUCTION

The IISS FMS is a highly complex intelligence support AUP system. As such, many of its software capabilities are appropriately reserved for use by system operations and maintenance personnel. The discussion here will be limited to software capabilities with which the primary system users (i.e., USAREUR GOB analysts) interact.

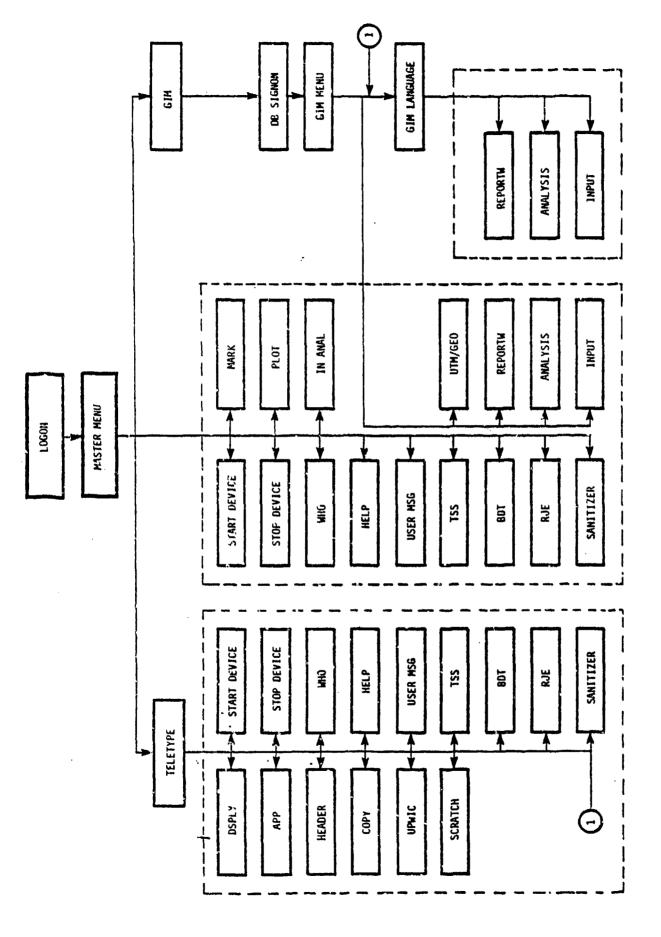
#### GENERAL STRUCTURE OF IISS FUNCTIONAL CAPABILITIES

The general structure of IISS functional capabilities is depicted in Figure D-1. Following a successful logon, the user is presented with the IISS MASTER MENU (Figure D-2). Using this menu, all analyst-relevant IISS capabilities can be selected by touching the light pen to the desired function. The functions available from the MASTER MENU include four which are restricted (i.e., they may or may not be available to individual users, depending on their position and status). These four restricted options are;

- 1. START DEVICE--used to start (logically connect) a currently inactive IISS hardware device.
- 2. STOP DEVICE--used to stop (logically disconnect) an IISS ` hardware device which is currently active.
- 3. SANITIZER--used to strip classified information from reports and datasets which must be transmitted over nonsecure data lines and/or reviewed by personnel without required security clearances.
- 4. PLOT--used to plot installation or order-of-battle data derived from TACOB data base.

There are also ten options which are available to all IISS users;

- 1. WHO--used to determine what IISS users are currently logged into the system.
- 2. HELP--prints a brief list of options in IISS processing.
- 3. MARK--enables the user to change the security classification and caveat appearing at the top of each CRT screen.



1. 1. A.

a n Figure D-1. General Structure of IISS Functional Capabilities.

. • •

第二方 一日 「日本」

とうないので、「ないないない」ので、「ないない」の、「ないない」ので、「ないない」ので、

- Wednie ab

LASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
	MASTER MENU
*START DEVICE	GIM
<b>*STOP DEVICE</b>	TSS
WHO	BDT
HELP	RJE
MARK	IN ANAL
USER MESSAGE	*SANITIZER
*PLUT	TELETYPE
	· · · · · ·

١

.

Sec. 2

\*Restricted options

ŝ

Figure D-2. MASTER MENU of the IISS. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-5.

- 4. USER MESSAGE--allows IISS users to send messages to other users.
- 5. GIM--used to query and update data bases via the Generalized Information Management (GIM) menu and language systems.
- 6. TSS--allows the IISS user to communicate directly with the EUCOM AIDES Honeywell H-6000 host computer.
- 7. BDT--permits the IISS user to define and control bulk data transfer from node to node.
- 8. RJE--permits IISS users to execute remote job entry batch jobs on the Honeywell H-6000 host computer.
- 9. IN ANAL--permits IISS users to create messages in Joint Interoperability Tactical Command and Control System (JINTACCS) format.
- 10. TELETYPE--permits IISS users to bypass informative form displays and itneract directly with the PDP-11/7Ø system monitor/executive to perform IISS operations.

When selecting any of the options (other than TELETYPE), the user is presented with an informative prompt/form generated by the TISS Man-Machine Interface (MMI). Using the light pen and alphanumeric codes entered from the keyboard, the user fills out the form and/or light-pens appropriate words to further define desired processing.

If the TELETYPE option is selected, IISS no longer presents the user with MMI-generated informative prompts. In this mode of operation, the user keys in a command to perform the desired IISS function. The system then responds with informative feedback on the result of the command entry. Many of the functions described earlier in connection with the MASTER MENU are also available in TELETYPE mode:

- 1. START DEVICE
- 2. STOP DEVICE .
- 3. SANITIZER
- 4. WHO

- 5. HELP
- 6. MARK
- 7. USER MESSAGE

8. GIM

9. TSS

10. BDT

11. RJE

の語というないので、「「「「」」

In addition to these options, the TELETYPE mode provides some capabilities which are not accessible through the MASTER MENU. These include:

- 1. APP--simulates the interface of an external application program.
- 2. COPY--copies input statements to an cutput location when the terminal device number is unknown.
- 3. UPWIC--establishes digital communication with IDHSC-II lines.
- 4. SCRATCH--scratches an entry from a designated user queue.
- 5. DSPLY--displays data routed to a print queue.

Most of the options in the MASTER MENU are "single-purpose" options. That is, they lead invariably to stipulation of a single set of processing commands with no significant procedural "branches." To put it another way, selection of most MASTER MENU options does not lead the user to another menu but rather to a form to be filled out to define further processing. The GIM option (as indicated in Figure D-2) is an exception to this general rule. Upon exercising the GIM option, the user is first requested to sign on to (specify) a particular GIM data base. This done, the system then displays the GIM MENU, which provides the following five options:

- 1. GIM LANGUAGE, which in a manner analagous to the TELETYPE option of the MASTER MENU, permits the user to bypass the detailed command entry forms of the MMI and interact directly via the GIM query language with the IISS system.
- 2. UTM-GEO CONVERSION, which permits the user to convert between Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) and latitude/longitude geocoordinate systems.
- 3. REPORTW, which permits the user to define the format and content of brief, ad hoc reports.
- 4. ANALYSIS, which permits the user to query the TACOB data base.

5. INPUT, which permits the user to add to and/or modify the contents of the TACOB data base.

The functions of all IISS options, as well as the display screens and internal switches associated with the functions, are described in more detail below.

### MASTER MENU OPTIONS

Options from the MASTER MENU are selected by touching the SU 1652 light pen to the portion of the CRT screen containing the desired option, and then pressing the SEND key. This will result in one of the following types of system responses:

- 1. A form to be filled in to determine subsequent processing or provide IISS inputs.
- 2. A prompt character or string indicating that a command string should be entered.
- 3. A display of user information.
- 4. Another menu.

「たいのにある」とないないないであるというというというという

ľ,

5. A prompt for non-SU 1652 terminals.

If a user accidentally selects an undesired option (or if the user has completed activities associated with a particular option), the user can press the MASTER MENU VFK to return to the MASTER MENU.

Discussions of individual MASTER MENU options appear below.

#### Start a Hardware Device (START DEVICE Option)

Selecting the START DEVICE option, i.e., logically connect a hardware driver, results in the display in Figure D-3, which appears in Screen Area (SA) 5. This option is ordinarily reserved for use by the Data Base Manager or other designated personnel. The START DEVICE option is used to logically connect any peripheral device currently physically connected and "mapped into" the IISS hardware/software system (terminals, tape drives, printers, disk drives, etc.). This option would ordinarily not be used by an OB analyst/ user unless there were a particular need for user control over a system device.

CLASSIFICATION	•	***CAVEAT***			
		START DEVICE			
OUTPUT SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION:	USE:			PUT SUITCHES FOR FUNCTION:	USE:
LIST ONLY SPOOL	/AP /UP TTD: /LO:PRINTD /SP/LO:MAME /LPD:/LO:NAME	MASTER TERM SUPEPSEDE LINE SIZE	/MT /SU /SZ:N		/DE /NL /SZ:#

Figure D-3. Format of the START DEVICE Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-6.

To start a device, the user types in specifications for output or input devices. Interactive devices are specified only on the OUTPUT line of the display. In specifying device and device connection parameters, the user may use one or more of the following switches:

- 1. /AP--specifies that BDT or RJE output should be routed to the existing specified file.
- 2. /UP--indicates that the existing version of the output file is to be updated.
- 3. /IO:PRINTØ--specifies a list only (output only) device; used to start a device which prints directed output.
- 4. /SP/LOS:<<name>>--indicates that output is spooled to directed output.
- 5. /LPØ:/LO:<<name>>--line printer.
- 6. /MT--indicates that the specified device is to be assigned as the master terminal.
- 7. /SU--indicates that an existing version of the output file is to be superseded; version number of file must be explicit.

- 8. /SZ:N--specifies an override line size for input or output file.
- 9. /DE--indicates that the input file is to be deleted at close.
- 10. /NL--indicates that the soft device is not to be logged on; specification must contain logon name and password.

When the form is completed, the user presses the SEND key to enter the information into the system. The system will then automatically return to the MASTER MENU.

#### Logically Disconnect a Device from IISS (STOP DEVICE Option)

This option is the counterpart to the START DEVICE option; it logically disconnects a physical device currently attached to and "mapped into" the IISS system. Selecting the STOP DEVICE option cuases the display in Figure D-4 to appear in SA 5.

C1 ACC / ETCATION			
CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***	•	
· .	STOP DEVICE		1
			•
STOP DEVIC IF DEVICE NUMBER IS N	CE NO SPECIFY DEVICE NU UNKNOWN, RUN WHO AND INPUT U	MBER ONLY!!!! INIT NUMBER FOL	IND THERE
STOP DEVIC IF DEVICE NUMBER IS N	CE NO. 2 _ SPECIFY DEVICE NU UNKNOWN, RUN WHO AND INPUT U	MBER ONLY!!!! NIT NUMBER FOL	JND THERE
STOP DEVIC IF DEVICE NUMBER IS N	CE NO. 2 _ SPECIFY DEVICE NU UNKNOWN, RUN WHO AND INPUT U	MBER ONLY!!!! NIT NUMBER FOL	UND THER

Figure D-4. Format of the STOP DEVICE preformatted display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-7.

The designated user (this is a restricted option) types the device number (logical unit number) into the appropriate blank on the form. If the user does not know the device number, it may be identified by exercising the WHO option from the MASTER MENU. Once a device has been STOPPED, all system users will be prevented from using it until a START DEVICE command has been issued. There are no option switches associated with this option.

### Sanitize File Contents/Output (SANITIZER Option)

This option is used to delete sensitive material from IISS files and output so that it may be 1) transmitted via non-secure communications systems and/or 2) reviewed by uncleared personnel. Since the original data were supplied from a data base containing highly classified intelligence information, however, they must be reviewed by appropriate security personnel whether or not they have been processed by the SANITIZER software. This option is not currently used by IISS analysts, and therefore will not be further discussed here.

### Plotting Installation and Order-of-Battle Data (PLOT Option)

This option was intended to provide JISS users with the capability to extract geographically-defined data from order-of-battle files and to plot the positions of the extracted itoms. It is not currently provided as a user option; plots are generated by the highly experienced and qualified system operators/developers. Therefore, the PLOT option will not be further discussed here.

#### Identify IISS Users (WHO Option)

Ana Analysts can determine who is currently logged on to the HISS system by exercising the WHO option. This results in a display formatted like that shown in Figure D-S.

### <u>Request - List of User Options (HELF Option)</u>

Selecting the HEAP option results in display of one line descriptions of IISS functions available. The display (shown in Figure D-6 appears in SA 5.

It should be noted that this display lists some options which are not selectable through the MISTER MENU:

- 1. COPY COPY INPUT TO OUTPUT
- 2. DSPLY DISPLAY VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
- 3. HALT LOGOFF AND HALT TERMINAL

CLASSIFICATION		***CAVEAT*	**	
			• ·	
UGER STATUS REPO	RT			
USER	ORG	DEV	UNIT	
TOM	TRW	ודד	2.	
CINDY	TRW	UC3	18.	
ESPIE	TRW	TT4	5.	
DOUG	TRW	ттз	4.	

Figure D-5. Format of the User Status Report (WHO) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-7.

4. HEADER ALTER SECURITY HEADER (note: this appears to be accomplished by the MARK option in the MASTER MENU). 5. LOGOFF LOG OFF 6. MSG SEND MESSAGE TO USER LOCAL ON REMOTE (note: this appears to be identical to the MASTER MENU USER MSG option). ٩ 7. NOTE COMMENTS, NO OPERATION 8. PRINT PRINT VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU 9. SCRTCH SCRATCH VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU Also, there are MASTER MENU options which are not included in the HELP listing: 2 MARK 2. USER MESSAGE 3. IN INAL

4. PLOT

5. SANITIZER

6. TELETYPE

LASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
HELP HELP	OPTION (SHORT/LONG MISSING LONG DEFAULTED)
OPTION	DESCRIPTION
BDT	BULK DATA TRANSFER
COPY	COPY INPUT TO OUTPUT
DSPLY	DISPLAY VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
GIM	GENERALIZED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (LOCAL)
HALT	LOGOFF AND HALT TERMINAL
HEADER	ALTER SECURITY HEADER
HELP	USER OPTION LIST
LOGOFF	LOG OFF
MSG	SEND MESSAGE TO USER LOCAL OR REMOTE
NOTE	COMMENTS, NO OPERATION
PRINT	PRINT VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
RJE	REMOTE JOB ENTRY
SCRTCH	SCRATCH VERB ENTRY POINT FROM MENU
START	START DEVICE
STOP	STOP DEVICE
TSS	TIME SHARING ON THE H-6000
WHO	USER STATUS REPORT
	·

Figure D-6. Format of the HELP Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-8.

Change in Security Header Line (MARK Option)

ないので、日本のないで、日本のなどので、

A

Selecting this option causes the classification marking form (Figure D-7) to appear in SA 5.

CLASSI	IFICATION MARKING
	IFICATION MARKING
CAVEAT:	
•	•
•	
•	

Figure D-7. Format of the Classification Marking (MARK) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-9. The user then types the classification and caveat into the appropriate portion of the form. The new classification header then appears in SAs 1 and 4 for the remainder of the terminal session. During the session, the analyst/user is responsible for ensuring that the classification header is consistent with the classification of data being used.

#### Send Message to Other Users (USER MESSAGE Option)

IISS allows its users to send messages to other users who are logged onto the IISS system. Users initiate this capability by light-penning the USER MESSAGE option on the MASTER MENU. The results in display of a user message form (Figure D-8) in SA 5.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
	USER MFSSAGE (USER-TO-USER(S))
OUTPUT: JOHN/ INPUT: JUS MESSAGE TEXT: AN YES	<u>SI:MSLUP</u> <u>SWERIOIYOURILASIIQUESTIJN</u> 
SITE OPERATOR ALL USERS MASTER TERMINAL	SWITCHES /SI: RETAIN /RE /CP PRIORITY /PR:A /AL USER TERMINAL /US /MT SPOOL TO PRINTØ /SP

Figure D-8. Format of the USER MESSAGE Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-10.

The user controls message dissemination and retention by filling in the appropriate blanks of the message, including use of message creation switches listed at the bottom of the form:

- 1. /SI:--identifies the site to which the completed message is to be sent.
- 2. /OP:--specifies that the console operator at a particular site is to receive the message.

- 3. /AL--indicates that all users at the specified site are to receive the message.
- 4. /MT--indicates that the MASTER TERMINAL at the specified site is to receive the message.
- 5. /RE--indicates that the message should be saved for a user not currently logged on to IISS.
- 6. /PR:--specifies the message priority assigned by the user.
- 7. /US--indicates that the input will come from the user terminal.
- 8. /Sp--indicates that the message is to be spooled to the printer.

Incoming messages are displayed in SA 3. The timing of the incoming message display depends on the priority of the message. Low priority messages appear when the recipient completes work on the current statement or menu option. High priority messages interrupt current processing. Users may move the screen cursor to SA 3 to page through multi-page messages, or to print the message on an appropriate hard copy output device.

#### Connect to GIM Language Capabilities (GIM Option)

Selecting this option results in a system request to sign on to a GIM data base (Figure D-9). Completing this signon results in display of the GIM menu. Since there are many complex capabilities contained on this menu, discussion of GIM options and interaction is contained in a separate subsection beginning on page

### Connect to EUCOM AIDES H-6000 (TSS Option)

Selection of the TSS option causes page 1 of the Honeywell Signon dialogue form (Figure D-10) to appear in SA 2, and page 2 of that form (Figure D-11) to appear in SA 5. The user fills out page 1 of this form to gain access to the H-6000 Time Sharing System (TSS); the validated user entries appear on page 2. This option cannot be employed by users who are not familiar with TSS interaction language, since no information on TSS procedures is available in IISS. Two variable function keys on the SU 1652 are allocated specifically to TSS activities:

- 1. \$\*BRK interrupts H-6000 output to the SU 1652.
- 2. \$\*DIS disconnects the Honeywell 1-6000 program in progress.

CLASSIFICATION		***CAVEAT***
	•	DATA BASE SIGNON
	DATA BASE NAME:	IACOBOB
	SITE NAME :	<u>MS</u>
	PASSWORD :	
		· · · · ·

「日本のないた」を目れ、

<sup>ते</sup> इंग्लू दक्ष

Figure D-9. Format of the DATA BASE SIGNON Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-35.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***	. <u>.</u>
TERMINAL AB	• • •	
USERID \$ PASSWORD		
IDENT?		
CLASSIFICATION OF YO	UR OUTPUT?	
CLASSIFICATION OF FI	LES YOU WILL CREATE?	•
SYSTEM?		

Figure D-10. Format of page 1 of the Honeywell Signon Dialogue. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-14.

CLASSIFICATION \*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* TERMINAL AB (PRINT INHIBIT) (USERID \$ PASSWORD) (STANDARD WWMCCS IDENT IMAGE) (3-CHARAGTER WWMCCS CLASSIFICATION CODE) (3-CHARACTER WWW.CCS CLASSIFICATION CODE) (ANY OF THE HIS SUBSYSTEM, I.E., CARDIN, EDIT, JOUT, ETC.)

調査を行うという

諸などのというと見てきたので

Figure D-11. Format of p. 2 of the Honeywell Signon Dialogue. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-15.

#### Transferring Large Amounts of Data (BDT Option)

Selecting the BDT option cuases the bulk data transfer (BDT) form (Figure D-12) to appear in SA 2. This function is used in transferring relatively large amounts of data from terminal to terminal or from disk file to disk file. The analyst/user identifies the output (recipient of data) and input (provider of data) information in the space provided. Space is provided for terminal text input to explain the reason for and content of the bulk data transfer. Specification of input and output may include one or more switch options:

- 1. /SI--specifies site name.
- 2. /FI--indicates that the preceding entry is a file specification; used to distinguish file names from user names.
- 3. /LB--specifies the type of label for a magnetic tape; legal values (not presented to the user) are:
  - a. Bi--bypass label.
  - b. SL--standard label.
  - c. NL--no label.
- 4. /AP--appends the bulk data transfer to an existing specified file.

CLASS	FICATION	***	CAVEAT***	
	BULK D	ATA TRANSFER	(FILE-TO-FILE)	١
OUTPUT: INPUT: USE THIS	SPACE FOR TERMIN	ALTEXT INPUT:		
		 Switc		
SITE FILE APPEND UPDATE	/SI: /FI /LB:XXXXXXXX /AP /UP		SÚ MAG TAI AUS RECORD AUS:XXXX FOREIGI	PE FILE /TP FORMAT /RF:XX

Figure D-12. Format of the Bulk Data Transfer (BDT) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p, 3-15.

- 5. /UP--indicates that an existing version of an output (recipient) file is to be updated.
- 6. /RO--indicates that a continuation file is to be re-opened.
- 7. /SU--indicates that an existing version of the output (recipient) file is to be superseded; the version number ) of the file must be explicit.
- 8. /US--indicates that input for the bulk data transfer will come from the user terminal; distinguishes terminal input from file input.
- 9. /BS:n--specifies the block size for tape or disk file; the default size (not displayed to the user) is 512 blocks.
- 10. /VL:n--specifies the volume label for magnetic tape.
- 11. /RS:n--specifies the record size.
- 12. /RF:zz--specifies record format for bulk data transfer output files; legal values (not displayed to user) are:
  - a. VA--variable span.

b. VB---variable blocked.

D-16

A-O MARINE

c. FL--fixed length.

d. FB--fixed block.

14. /TF--indicates that the tape file is a foreign tape file.

The analyst terminal automatically returns to the MASTER MENU when the bulk data transfer is completed.

### Execute a Batch Job on the EUCOM AIDES H-6000 (RJE Option)

When the RJE option is selected, the Remote Job Entry (RJE) form (Figure D-13) appears in SA 2. Much as in the BDT situation, the user enters input and output specifications in the appropriate blanks in the form. The input required in the DATANET ID field was not specified in IISS literature. Because the RJE specification must include Job Control Language (JCL), the user must have some familiarity with Honeywell JCL to enter a remote job. IISS does not provide any information to help its users to generate JCL cards or file records.

CLASSIFICAT	ION	***CAVEAT***	•	
OUTPUT: INPUT: DATANET ID:		REMOTE JOB ENTRY	·	
-		SWITCHES	•	•
*FILE *LABEL +APPEND +UPDATE * REOPEN +PRIORITY + SUPERSEDE	/FI /LB:XXXXXXXX /AP /UP /RO /PR:A /SU	*BLOCK SIZE *TAPE VOLUME *RECORD SIZE *RECORD FORMAT *MAG TAPE FILE +SPOOL TO PRINT *FOREIGN TAPE FILE	/BS:XXXX /VL:NNNNNN /RS:XXXX /RF:XX /RF:XX /.TP /SP /TF	· .

Figure D-13. Format of the Remote Job Entry (RJE) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-17.

Completing the input and output RJE specifications requires the use of various switches. These include:

- 1. /FI--indicates that the preceding entry is a file name, rather than a user I.D.
- 2. /LB--specifies the type of label for a magnetic tape; legal values (not presented to the user) are:
  - a. BL---bypass label.
  - b. SL--standard label.
  - c. NL--no label.

- /AP--appends the RJE output to an existing specified file.
- 4. /UP--indicates that an existing version of an output (recipient) file is to be updated.
- 5. /RO--indicates that a continuation file is to be reopened.
- 6. /SU--indicates that an existing version of the output (recipient) file is to be superseded, the version number of the file must be explicit.
- 7. /BS:n--specifies the block size for tape or disk files; the default size (not displayed to the user) is 512 blocks.
- 8. /VL:n--specifies the volume label for magnetic tape.
- 9. /RS:n--specifies the record size.
- 10. /RF:xx--specifies record format for output files; legal values (not displayed to the user) are:
  - a. VA--variable spar.
  - b. VB--variable blocked.
  - c. FL--fixed length.
  - d. FB--fixed block.

A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACTACT OF A CONTRACT OF A

- 11. /TP--indicates that the file is a magnetic tape file; used to distinguish tape from disk files.
- 12. /SP--indicates that output is to be spooled to a print file.
- 13. /TF--indicates a foreign tape file.
- 14. /PR--identifies priority of transaction.

When the user presses the SEND key, the Honeywell 6000 executes the RJE task and completes the job. The MASTER MENU file is automatically displayed at the SU 1652.

Creation of JINTACCS Messages (IN ANAL Option)

Selection of the IN ANAL option results in the appearance of the Input Analyst File Selection display (Figure D-14).

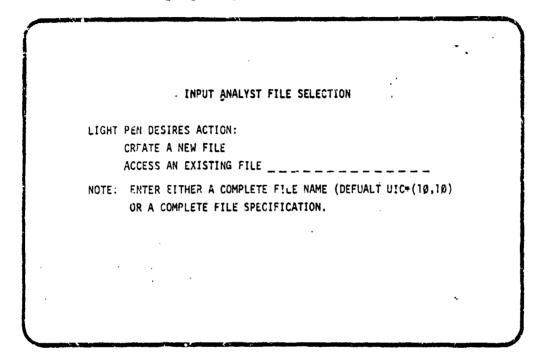


Figure D-14. Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) File Selection Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-19.

The user then light pens one of the two options on the form. Selection of ACCESS AN EXISTING file indicates that a partially completed JINTACCS message already exists; the user is then required to enter a complete file name or a (if the UIC is other than  $(l\emptyset, l\emptyset)$ ) complete file specification. The user then completes the JINTACCS message without the MAJ form support provided for creation of a new JINTACCS message.

Selecting the CREATE A NEW FILE option, the system displays the IN ANAL dissemination header (Figure D-15) in SA 2. The EXPLICIT ADDRESSEE(s) field <u>must</u> be filled in by the user. The other fields in this form are optional, being used to define further the dissemination of the completed message. The user must also light-pen one of the JINTACCS message format designations. This results in the display of a blank JINTACCS message form (such as the one presented in Figure D-16) in SA 2. The user fills in the

1

and the second 
ŝ

	CATION		***CAVEAT***				
		DISSEM	INATION HEADER				
	ADDRESSEE(S E WITH COMMA						
CTIVITY	:			MESSAGE TYPE	: -		
TYPE LOCATI DTG	ON:	• • • • • • • • •		PRIORITY	: -		
JNIT		• • • • • • • •		- RETENTION	: ~		-
		AVAILABLE JI	NTACCS MESSAGE FO	ORMATS			
	RII	JRSER	TACREP	TGTINFORE	P	•	
	RRII	INTREP	SENREP	MIJIFEEDE	R		
•	DISUM	INTSUM	TARBUL	JTACARSRE			
	JRSPR	MISREP	TACELINT	HOTPPOTOR	EP		
	JNP128	MISREP					

Figure D-15. Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) Dissemination Header Preformatted Header Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-20.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT*** (FIN ACCS REPORT NAME)
SIC//// AUTOPRO// EXER/	-/ -//-/-// //
SEGMENT/GENERAL-ENEM	Y-SITUATION

Figure D-16. Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) JINTACCS Preformatted Display. Redrawn from *IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-20.

D-20

tent inter State

format to complete the JINTACCS message. It should be noted that the IISS system contains no information about the legal values or formats permissible for any of the fields in the JINTACCS dissemination header (Figure D-15) or the JINTACCS formats themselves (example in Figure D-16). For information on codes and abbreviations, the user must consult:

Intelligence Information Subsystem Datalog of Authorized Data Elements and Codes, Second Revision, Data Element Index, TRW Document No. 28503-WØ81-RU-ØØ.

This document reference is not referenced at the terminal.

When the user has finished completing the JINTACCS message, the END-INPUT ANALYSIS (Figure D-17) is called up by pressing the END MSG VFK.

> END-INPUT ANALYSIS DISSEMINATOR (Y OR N): \_ FILE SPECIFICATION: (REQUIRED IF DISSEMINATION IF NOT REQUESTED)

Figure D-17. Format of the Input Analyst (IN ANAL) End-Input Analysis Preformatted Display. Redrawn from *IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-21. Section States

If the message has been completed, the user enters "Y" in the first field of the form. This causes the message to be disseminated to the appropriate recipients. If the user has been unable to complete the message, or if for some other reason he/she does not wish immediate dissemination, a "N" is entered in the DISSEMINATOR field. To save the message for subsequent dissemination or completion, the user must enter a file specification.

### Bypass Intelligence Features of SU 1652 (TELETYPE Option)

Selecting the TELETYPE option from the MASTER MENU does not result in display of any additional menus or forms, since the TELETYPE option bypasses the MMI features normally available for IISS operations. In essence, the TELETYPE option puts the user terminal into "dual screen teletype mode," with user input accepted in SA 2, and output provided in SA 5. The TELETYPE mode provides the user with access to all IISS features available from the MASTER MENU, but requires that the user remember an interaction language. Commands for the various functions are presented in Table D-1. If the user is working with an SU 1652, the "#" at the end of each command may be deleted. (Apparently the TELETYPE mode allows terminals other than the SU 1652 to control IISS operations.)

Available IISS documentation does not indicate how the IN ANAL and PLOT options (available via the MASTER MENU) can be exercised in TELETYPE mode. Apparently the JINTACCS formats can be entered directly on an SU 1652 terminal to duplicate the IN ANAL function; it is doubtful that this function can be implemented through terminals other than the SU 1652. The status of the PLOT option in TELETYPE mode is unknown.

### GIM Menu and GIM Language Options

These options result from selecting the GIM option from the IISS MASTER MENU. The basic purpose of the GIM options is to interact with the orderof-battle data bases stored in IISS under Generalized Information Management (GIM) control. They provide the capability to modify, add, to and query the data bases, as well as to generate *ad hoc* reports based on those data.

The first screen (form) which appears after selecting the GIM option is the Data Base Signon form (Figure D-18); this form appears in SA 5. The user must enter a logal IISS GIM data base in the DATA BASE NAME field; the site code (for the MIC, MRIT-S, or MRIT-L) in the SITE NAME field, and a valid password in the PASSWORD field. If these three items are entered correctly, the GIM MENU (Figure D-19) appears in SA 2.

There are five core options available from the GIM MENU:

1. GIM LANGUAGE, which permits the user to enter commands directly in GIM language.

D-22

Table D-1

ļ

Carling and a second

1.5

No. of the second

Teletype Mode Command Options

	CURTEN LURINI	COMMENT
START DEVICE	MU>START UCn: #	UCn is the device number.
Oith	# OHN <nh< td=""><td></td></nh<>	
STOP DEVICE	MWU>STOP n #	n is the device number.
DISPLAY PRINT	1) HNU>DSPLY #	Displays a detailed summary.
	2) MNU>DSPLY Q + ALLA	Displays everything in the user-directed
- - -	3) MNU>DSPLY ALL#	Output queue. Displays a list of actual routed material.
	(*) HANDSDELY Q + NAM (*	Displays a summary of queue nnn.
USER MESSAGE	MNU MSG aaa, SW/SH/SW	aaa = user designation
	< <text>&gt;</text>	SW = option switches as in MASTER MENU
		< <text>&gt; = body of message</text>
HELP	MNU>HELP S (or L) #	S specifies short operand.
		L specifies long operand.
SIMULATE PROGRAM INTERFACE	MU>APP #	Echoes text strings to tenminal.
61M	MNU>GIM (db name) #	(db name) is the name of the GIM data base to be employed.
M.RK	MMU>HEADER nn#	nn is a numeric value corresponding to une of a set of allowable security headers.
COPY STATEMENTS	1) MNU>COPY TI: = TI:#	Copies input statements to output location when the terminal device number is unknown and designated by TI.
	2) WNU>COPY TI - aaaa.aaa#	Copies input statements from disk file aaaa. aaa to user terminal.

Table 2-1 (conclined)

1

٠.

COMMAND FORMAT     COMMAND FORMAT       3) MiU>COPY aaaa.zaa = TI: # Copressingut from user terminal to KSX-11D       MUU>UPWIC #       MNU>UPWIC #		MNU>BDT aaaa.aaa/AP = /US f       Appends information to known file         Anvi>Box.aaa = output file menu.       AP specifies "append."         /WD Stoc       /US specifies that bulk data will come from "ser terminal."	
OPEN [OHSX-[]	FROM PREVIOUS USER QUEUE REHOTE JOB ENTRY TO H-6000 BULK DATA TRANSFER	CONVECT TO H-6000	TSS

D-24

----

CLASSIFICATION \*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* DATA BASE SIGNON  $\begin{array}{c|c} \mathsf{DATA} & \mathsf{BASE} & \mathsf{NAME}: & \underline{\mathsf{T}} & \underline{\mathsf{A}} & \underline{\mathsf{C}} & \underline{\mathsf{O}} & \underline{\mathsf{B}} & \underline{\mathsf{D}} & \underline{\mathsf{B}} \\ \mathsf{SITE} & \mathsf{NAME} & : & \underline{\mathsf{M}} & \underline{\mathsf{S}} & \underline{-} & \underline{-} & \underline{-} & \underline{-} \\ \mathsf{PASSWORD} & : & & & & & \\ \end{array}$ 

Figure D-18. Format of the GIM Data Base Signon Form. Redrawn from *IISS* User's Manual, p. 3-35.

Constant Said and sold

ASSIFICATION		***CAVE	AT***	•
		GIM M	ENU	· ·
	ANAL	ISIS	INPUT	
GIH LANGUAGE UTM-GEO REPURTW	EUNITS AUNTF EOBF PERSNF RIIF INSTF ARFLDF ACTIVN	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MSLF PPTGT RWYF	EUNITS AUNTF EOBF PERSNF RIIF INSTF ARFLDF TPANSLATE	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MSLF PPTGT RWYF

Figure D-19. 7 9 GIM MENU. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-36.

D-25

10.0

WANTED NOT AN A SPICE OF

- 2. UTM-GEO, which supports conversion among geocoordinate systems.
- 3. REPORTW, which allows the user to define ad hoc report formats.
- 4. ANALYSIS, which permits the user to query the order-of-battle data bases.
- 5. INPUT, which permits the user to enter new records into the order-of-battle data bases.

The available IISS documentation does not specify how these options are selected; it is assumed that the light pen is used. Detailed discussions of each option are presented below.

### Enter Commands Directly in GIM Language (GIM LANGUAGE Option)

Light-penning the GIM LANGUAGE option from the GIM MENU permits the user/ analyst to access GIM data files directly. While the GIM LANGUAGE option is supported by forms, these are apparently not nearly so sophisticated as those associated with other GIM MENU options. Therefore, the user must be conversant with GIM language grammar and syntax. Grammatical elements of the GIM language are presented in Appendix B; a complete description of GIM language is available in three documents:

- 1. GIM-II Basic Users Manual (TRW-676Ø-W521-RU-ØØ).
- 2. GIM-II Advanced Users Manual (TRW-676Ø-W522-RU-ØØ).
- 3. BR-1538A (T5Ø) and BR-1538B (T8Ø) Installation and Operation TM (TM-DD-1538-2AB).

Project personnel did not have the opportunity to review these documents. GIM commands are entered in the input form displayed in SA 2; output appears in SA 5.

### Geographic Coordinate Conversion (UTM-GEO Option)

Users may convert between Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Military Grid Reference System and geographic coordinates (latitude/longitude):

- 1. UTM-to-Geographic coordinate conversion. The IISS user enters the sphereoid and the UTM coordinates; geographic coordinates are calculated and displayed.
- 2. <u>Geographic coordinates-to-UTM conversion</u>. The IISS user enters the latitude and longitude; UTM coordinates and spheriod are calculated and displayed.

Both conversions are performed by filling in the appropriate sections of the display in Figure D-20.

\*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* CLASSIFICATION UTM-GEO CONVERSION SPHEROID:\_\_\_ UTM: \_\_\_\_\_\_ · GEO: \_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Figure D-20. Format of the UTM-GEO Conversion Form. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-37.

### Report Format Specification (REPORTW Option)

IISS permits the user to define the format and content of output based on IISS file holdings. Specifications permitted include:

- 1. Number of lines per page (maximum of  $6\emptyset$ ).
- 2. Line width (maximum of 132 characters).
- 3. Heading lines (literal stings; free text input).
- 4. Footing lines (literal strings; free text input).
- 5. Column heading inclusion/suppression.
- 6. File to be used.

いたので、いたいので、いたい

7. Data elements or variables from the file to be included.

The first five types of report specification are entered on page 1 of the REPORTW forms (Figure D-21).

D-27

CLASSIFICATION . \*\*\*CAVEAT\*\*\* REPORT WRITER FURING PAGE 1 OF 3 LIVES PER PAGE (MAX 60):\_\_\_ LINE WIDTH (MAX 132 CHAR): HEYDING LINE 1: DTHER HEFDING LINES: ----ENTRE NE TO SUPARESS COLUMN HEADINGS: \_\_

Figure D-21. First Page of the Report Writer (REPORTW) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from *IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-39.

The User may elect to skip this page of specification and accept the GIM REPORTW format defaults. There is no on-screen indication of this default capability, nor is there any example of the appearance of the default format.

The second page of the REPORTW format (Figure D-22) cannot be defaulted, since it is used to specify the file and associated variables to be used in producing the report.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT***
	REPORT WRITER FORMAT (CONT)
	PAGE 2 OF 3
FILE NAME:	
SELECTION CLAUSE -	
_	

Figure D-22. Second Page of the Report Writer (REPORTW) Preformatted Display. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-39.

1940 L C

The user completes the FILE NAME portion of the form, and then enters the SELECTION CLAUSE. Users must enter attribute names consecutively on the form in the SELECTION CLAUSE section.

The IISS User's Manual mentions that the REPORTW option includes basic capabilities for "page numbering, positioning data on a print line, sorting, and summarizing a report" (p. 3-38). However, there is no explanation in the report of how to perform these functions, if they are indeed controllable by the user. Examination of the training materials developed for the IISS involvement in exercise ABLE ARCHER indicates that the following functions may be performed within the REPORTW option:

- 1. Attribute name specification.
- 2. Label specification.
- 3. Justification selection (right or left).
- 4. Sort specification (ascending or descending).
- 5. Sort level specification.
- 6. Field width.

The training materials suggest that these specifications must be entered in an appropriate format, but no prompting or help is provided to the user/ operator.

### Retrieval of Order-of-Battle Data (ANALYSIS Option)

To retrieve data from an order-of-battle (TACOB) data base, the analyst light-pens one of the file names listed under the ANALYSIS heading in the GIM MENU (Figure D-23). Currently, the files supported by IISS are limited to the following:

- 1. EUNITS (Ground order-of-battle).
- 2. AUNITS (Air order-of-battle).
- 3. ARFLDF (Airfields).
- 4. ACTF (Activities).
- 5. PERSNF (Biographicsl).
- 6. PPTGT (Preplanned targets).

D-29

		GIN M	FMI	
	ANAL		INP	UT
GIM LANGUAGE UTM-GEO REPURTN	EUNITS AUNTF ECBF PERSNF RIIF INGTF ARFLOF ACTIVN	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MSLF PPTGT RWYF	EUNITS AUNTF ECBF PERSNF RIIF INSTF ARFLDF TRANSLATE	ACTF PLATF ESYSF MSLF PPT3T RWYF

Figure D-23. The GIM MENU. (Repeated for convenience from Figure D-19.)

- 7. RIIF (Requests for intelligence information).
- 8. RWY (Runways).
- 9. INSTF (Installations).

A file name having been selected, the user must press either the SELECT FORM or SELECT GIM VFKs:

- 1. Pressing the SELECT FORM VFK causes the system to display a two-page form in SA 5. The first page of this form is a "selection/retrieval screen" (Figure 1-24). In this example (for the AUNIF, Air order-of-battle, file), the user specifies the characteristics of the unit(s) which should be analyzed. In essence, filling in this form specifies the criteria for a retrieval output listing. The user fills in the form with the desired parameters, and then displays an "index list" (Figure D-25) of those records meeting the specified criteria. The index list summarizes the information for the records meeting the retrieval criteria. In this example, the index list contains the following information:
  - a. The unit I. D. Number (AUNIF).
  - b. The parent I. D. number (PUNIT), which is the transliterated unit name or official identification of the unit responsible for administrative/operational control of the unit.

- c. The number of equipments authorized (EQATH) in correlation with the aircraft type.
- d. The actual number of aircraft (EQPOH) of a particular type on hand.
- e. The function of the aircraft (ACFIF).
- f. The total persons authorized (PRTOT) in the unit.
- g. The foxhole total (FHTOT) for the unit.
- h. CALEG, a code name not referenced or described in the "TACOB Data Base Users Guide."

The documentation reviewed does not discuss whether users can control the format or content of index list displays. Such a capability might be useful, such as in displaying the equipment type.

CLASSIFICATION	***CAVEAT*	* •
12 (b) (14 s) (	enner a steratu	te processification of the state of the
IDENTIFIED UNIT(ID)		108 (55) 108 (55)
8-318 (4) -84547 (6) -937(8 (1) -82010 (5)		6(1) (2) COLLY (2) RTKEY (5) ACF 1-(19)
DET (76) PUALT(76) EXECUTE:	1:10EX:	CUNNECTOR:
MANGES ARE PERMITTED (	IST VALUE MIN. 200	VALUE MAX)

Figure D-24. Format of the SELECTION/RETRIEVAL SCREEN Preformatted Display from the ANALYSIS Function. -Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-41.

After reviewing the index list, the analyst may select an individual record for more detailed scruting by light-penning a record I.D. in the INDEX LIST. When IISS is fully operational this will result in page 1 of a FULL RECORD DISPLAY (Figure D-26) appearing in SA 5. Pressing the NEXT PAGE FFK brings up the second page of the FULL RECORD DISPLAY (Figure D-27), and pressing it again results in display of the third page of the FULL RECORD DISPLAY (Figure D-28). These three pages contain all of the information about the selected record.

ASSIFICATION			***CAVEAT	***				
	SHORT	OUTPUT	SCREEN F	OR AIR	UNITS	(AUNT)	• }	
SUNTE	Publit		EQATH	EOPOH	ACFTF	PRTOT	FHTOT	CALEG
RUNITOROOS 1	A18081103		2	49	ACFT	155	8	17
AUHITO2933	ALEUNITO4		3	48	'ACFT	160 -	8	17
00000000000000000000000000000000000000	012001105		*1	47	ACET	164	B	1T
90-1703937 1	HIPUTION		6	45	ACET	172	8	11
AUN 1792009	ALEUNITAD		7	44	ACF1	176	0 0	IT.
AUNITERONS	Alsunitio		8	43	ACFT	180		17
- 51 (PAD) - 1	0.5-141-11		1.1	42	ACFT	184	0	17
AUNITERSII I	A. 142			41	ALFI	130	0 5 9 8	17
AUNITE2012 1	ALFUNITIS		12	44) 39	ACFI		2	11
PUNITEDDIS 1	HIRUNITIA.		13	39	ACFT	195 200	2	11
-ABR1722314 1	ALRUNTTIS		14	37	ACFT	284	.B	11
HUNITEACIS I	ATTINITIC		is	36	ACET	209	. 6	11
AUNI DUBBIS 1	AIRUN1112		.6	35	ACFT	212	0	1T 1T
	•		•	33		« ( <del>_</del>	v	11

Figure D-25. Example of an INDEX LIST from the ANALYSIS Function. Redrawn from *IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-42.

As it is currently configured, the IISS does not include full record displays. According to the *IISS User's Manual*.

For the initial fielding of the FMS, the form FULL RECORD Displays will not be implemented. In its place will be a GIM-II list record format. (p. 3-42.)

The "GIM-II list record format" was not provided in the documentation available to the Synectics project staff. The typical GIM-II listing is, however, linear, with the tabulation simply presenting attribute (variable) values as they occur in the GIM-II data set definition.

2. Pressing the SELECT GIM left VFK causes the system to display:

...a form to be completed that requires some previous knowledge of the GIM-II statement suntax. The user may construct the GIM statement on this form, up to, but not including, the LIST verb and then strike the SEND key. The system replies by presenting him with an INDEX LIST as mentioned in the Form Selection Procedure...(IISS User's Manual, p. 3-41).

INPUTIONTPUT SCREEN FOR AIR UNITS (AURITE) PAGE 1 OF 3 1019F 10 0101700882 NECUS (6) 060003 CLOT(11) 278527\_\_\_\_ CCHLV (4) PLUTR(13) . . . . - - --... - - - -ALTHATER: . . . . . . ----+524115(75) -. -----A120N1194 ANULTI-VALUED FIELD, SEPARATE WITH CONTAS. AFLOF .

Figure D-26. Page 1 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-43.

			τ.
	_	•	
Phfd(16) 0002#1234-00902	AUNTE (CONT)	· · .	PAGE 2 OF 3
(DAT(11) 770226 CT10(39)			
11:EY (5)		-	ست بر مر مر م
THAR (20) #1444482#THIS IS THE FIRST	A (2. LALLT REPARK		
WHAAA998THIS IS THE SCOND	AIR UNIT REMARK		·
	<b></b>		•.
WLTI-VALUED FIELD. SEPARAT	E UITH COMMIS. +CAN	NOT BE DIRECT	ILY UPDATED.
* *			
۴.	•	•	
	·		

Figure D-27. Page 2 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-43.

PAGE 3 OF 3 AUNTE (CONT) STCAT (1) E PRSAT (6) 197. \_\_\_\_ FHSTR (6) \_\_\_\_\_ STCAT (1) H STOAT (1) 0 PRSAT (6) 17.... PRCAT (6) 10.... FHDAT(11)\_\_\_\_\_ FHDATCLD EMDAT(11), Luuranee ACTYP (6) \_\_\_\_\_ EDATH (6) \_\_\_\_\_ ALTER GD ABD\_\_\_ 85010(6)\_\_\_\_\_ EDATH (0) 2000 (6) 6000 (6) 10 TRALD(6) - MA (SP (S) \_\_\_\_ HCRNG(3) a (340 - 1 THE CAN HER CRUDENION

Figure D-28. Page 3 of a Full Record Display (FRD) from the ANALYSIS Function. Redrawn from *IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-43.

The documentation available to Synectics does not indicate what the appropriate GIM formats are, nor what the format of the entry form is. After the retrieval specification has been entered, however, the data retrieval and review process proceeds in the same manner as when the Selection/Retrieval Screen was used (i.e., INDEX LIST appears, the analyst selects one of the records using the light pen, and the content of that record is displayed).

### Input of Order-of-Battle Data (INPUT Option)

Input of order-of-battle data is achieved in much the same way as retrieval of order-of-battle data, except that Selection/Retrieval Screens and Index Lists are, of course, not displayed. After light-penning the desired file appearing under the INPUT heading on the GIM menu the user/analyst is presented with a blank FULL Record Display in three pages as in Figures D-26, D-27, and D-28. To add a new record to any existing file, the user fills in the appropriate blanks in the full record format and presses the SEND FFK. The user is then supposed to "check the statement appearing in SA 6 (*IISS User's Manual*, p. 3-45), although no indication of what the user is supposed to check for appears in the User's Manual.

D-34

WEEK SALAN

THE PARTY IN THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF A DESCRIPTION OF A

AND A PARTY OF A CARAGE STRATE

あるという見

「日本になる」というないのであっていたというないです。

### Updating Order-of-Battle Data (ANALYSIS Option; DUPDATE Option)

In addition to retrieving individual order-of-battle records and adding new ones, the analyst using IISS may wish to change the attributes of existing records (i.e., update the existing record). At the time the available user documentation was written, there was no convenient way to update individual records. Update was accomplished using a routine known as DUPDATE. Since this was (or is) a temporary situation, the user interaction involved in using DUPDATE is not detailed here. This discussion focuses on the formsdriven update process which was planned for implementation on the IISS at the time when the user's manuals were written.

The IISS User's Manual is unclear about how updates are actually made. Apparently the analyst light-pens the desired file in the ANALYSIS column, light-pens the desired record from the INDEX LIST, and thus receives either the FULL RECORD DISPLAY or the GIM-II full record listing (depending on whether the SELECT GIM or SELECT FORM VFK was pressed). Whether the analyst merely "over-writes" the displayed information to make the change. or performs some other activity, is unclear from the available documentation. It should be noted, however, that updates can be performed directly using the GIM language.

### Defining Geographically Oriented Searches (ANALYSIS Option)

In addition to defining retrievals on the basis of the values of record attributes, the analyst may define two types of geographically ordered search definitions: circle searches (i.e., all locations within n distance units from a given location) and polygon searches (i.e., all locations within a closed polygon defined by the user).

Polygon searches are specified by first proceeding as though an ordinary retrieval were being performed using the SELECT FORM option. After the Selection/Retrieval Screen appears, the analyst presses the NEXT PAGE FFK. This causes the POLYGON SEARCH form (Figure D-29) to appear in SA 5. The analyst has two options:

1. If a previously stored file of geographic points exists, the user may enter the appropriate file name in the PTCOM\$ FILE ID (STORED IS NAME) field.

D-35

		١
	POLYGON SEARCH	
PTCONS FILE ID (STORED ) INPUT POINTS (IN ORDER,		
,	······································	• , • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•	·····	-, <u>-</u>

Figure D-29. Format of the Polygon Search Form is the ANALYSIS Function. Redrawn from IISS User's Manual, p. 3-44.

2. If a file of points does not exist, the user may enter geographic points, in order clockwise, into the appropriate place on the POLYGON SEARCH form.

The user may save the specified points for subsequent polygon-defined retrievals by entering a file name in conjunction with the specified geographic points. Up to 20 points may be entered. Existing documentation does not indicate whether the last point entered is automatically connected to the first, or the last point must be entered exactly as the first.

Inspection of the training materials prepared for participants in exercise ABLE ARCHER indicate that it is possible to define a polygon search without employing the SELECT FORM option in ANALYSIS. This method apparently employs the GIM language capability of IISS, with the polygon specification as follows:

For <<file content specification>> with \$POLY (GEOLO, <<coordinate 1, coordinate 2,..., coordinate n" using this technique:

- 1. The polygon must consist of at least 3 points, and may consist of as many as 13 points.
- 2. Points must be entered in clockwise or counter clockwise fashion.

D-36

3. End points must connect. (NOTE: it is assumed that this means that the start points and end points must be identical.)

IISS also provides the users with the capability to define circle searches. This capability is apparently not available within the SELECT FORM option of analysis, but is rather employed as a feature of the GIM language. Three types of circle search definitions are possible:

1. To define a search within a circle, a command in the following format is entered:

For <<unit specification>> with \$DISTM (GEOLO, "geo-coord") LT "#meters" LIST

2. To define a search outside of a circle, a command in the following format is entered:

For <<unit specification>> with \$DISTM (GEOLO, "geo-coord") GT "#meters" LIST

3. To define a banded region around a point, a command in the following format is entered:

For <<unit specification>> with \$DISTM (GEOLO, "geo-coord") GT #2xmeters" LIST

Switches are available for three distance scales:

1. \$DISTM\$ = distance in meters

Exception of the second se

- 2. \$DISTNM\$ = distance in nautical miles
- 3. \$DISTSM = distance in statute miles

D-37

. .

### APPENDIX E

### DATA BASE ELEMENTS OF THE IISS

Sand States and and a state of the second

10

٦

### INTRODUCTION

One of the primary purposes of IISS is to permit U.S. Army Intelligence analysts to create, modify, and retrieve order-of-battle information. This kind of information describes friendly and enemy military organizational units in terms of their location, designation, authorized strength, actual strength, associated equipment (tanks, aircraft, helicopters, artillery, etc.), and other information necessary to tactical command and control. Much of the theoretical and practical utility of IISS is dependent on the structure and content of these data bases, as well as on the nature and capability of the software used to process the information held in the data bases.

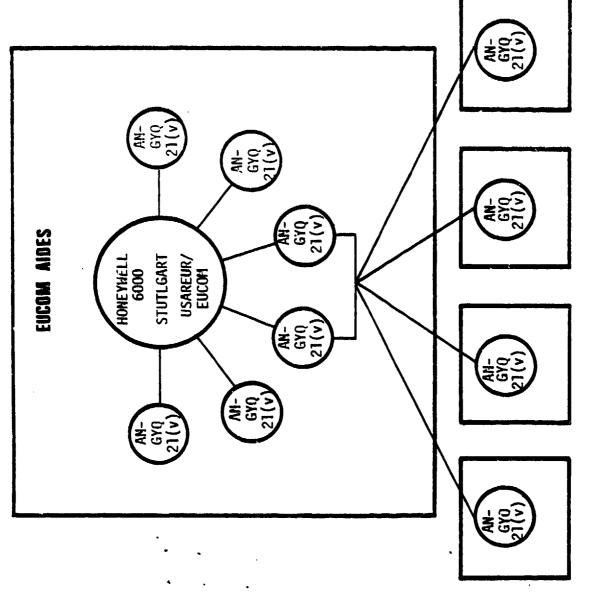
### ORDER-OF-BATTLE DATA BASE STRUCTURES

Three order-of-battle data base structures have been or will be associated with IISS. These are:

- 1. <u>TACOB (Tactical Order-of-Battle)</u> System, which is the primary data base structure incorporated into IISS. The TACOB structure was designed as the IISS order-of-battle information organization scheme, and was incorporated into the system when it was first fielded.
- ASCOBS (Army Standard Ground Order-of-Battle System), a peacetime perspective, theatre-oriented ground order-of-battle structure developed with HQ USAREUR as the proponent. This data base structure was developed to perform 3 major functions:
  - a. Fulfill DoD delegated production (DPD) requirements.
  - b. Address European theatre ground order-of-battle (GOB) storage, maintenance, and retrieval requirements.
  - c. Support production requirements of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence (DCSI).

ASGOB is a garrison- and installation-oriented structure. It is therefore inappropriate for wartime use because military units will not be in garrison. When fully implemented, interaction with ASGOBS will be handled through a communications structure as depicted in Figure E-1. At the time of the Synectics/ARI data collection of USAREUR HQ, the on-line access to the ASGOBS data base had not yet been fully implemented. Fully operational data base access is to be attained early in 1981.

E-1



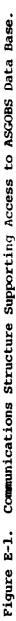
ŝ

1

CRASH B. J.

الح. 14

•



• 4

3. <u>GOBSR (Ground Order-of-Battle Extract</u>), which is a "onetime" data base used to enhance the realism of IISS interaction during the ABLE ARCHER exercise. This data base was formed by extracting information from an actual GOB data base, and fitting it into a tailored TACOB structure. Since this data base structure was used only once, it will not be discussed further here.

Since the TACOB data base structure is the one designed with IISS specifically in mind, and since most of the available documentation has a TACOB emphasis, the focus in this section will be on TACOB information set structure and how that structure affects IISS operations. There are, however, several important points to be made about general data base structure considerations which are not tied directly to the TACOB data base structure:

- 1. The TACOB data base structure is in some ways not optimum for use by U.S. Army intelligence analysts. Several examples will clarify the nature of its deficiencies:
  - a. Date and time information is not handled in TACOB in the same way as in other military systems. In TACOB, only date information is stored. The date-time group (DTG) used in most military message traffic is not employed by TACOB. With the DTG structure, time accuracy (assuming valid input) is to the nearest minute; with the TACOB structure, time accuracy is only to the nearest day.
  - b. Many of the TACOB files are not typically used by U.S. Army GOB analysts (e.g., air installation file; runway file).
  - c. Even within the TACOB files which are used by GOB analysts, there are data items which are not employed.
- 2. The peacetime orientation of ASGOBS (as implemented on the EUCOM AIDES) is manifested in two ways:

Same and the second 
- a. The focus on garrison and installation of ASGOBS is inappropriate for tactical battlefield contexts, where units will typically be in the field. In this sense, the TACOB structure (focusing on <u>units</u>, rather than fixed sites) is more germane to IISS operations than ASGOBS.
- EUCOM AIDES operation is dependent on the availability of hard wire data communication lines. Currently, some of these lines are leased from the West German Bundespost. These communication lines will be extremely vulnerable during conflicts.

Therefore, using ASGOBS implemented on EUCOM AIDES is not a viable option to the use of a true tactical analysis support system.

- 3. Although the ARI/Synectics data collection team did not have an opportunity to review the ASGOBS data structures, knowledgeable USAREUR personnel indicate that they are quite different from the analagous TACOB structures. GOB analysts will be using ASGOBS (via EUCOM AIDES) during peacetime; providing them with a conflicting set of structures for use during wartime is inadvisable.
- 4. Plans are currently being made to identify alterations to TACCB to maximize its compatibility with ASGOBS. It is unlikely, therefore, that TACOB as currently configured will survive for long in IISS.

These conditions have a definite impact on the nature of the human factors analysis which can be performed on IISS. On the one hand, it is inappropriate to spend too much time discussing the implications of a data base structure which will soon be superseded. On the other hand, it is difficult to separate some aspects of the data base structure from the IISS-human interface. In other words, knowing something about TACOB is necessary to understand the imperatives of IISS interaction. This appendix addresses, therefore, only those aspects of TACOB which are (1) necessary to understanding why the man-machine interface of IISS evolved as it did and/or (2) likely to be carried over in any GOB implementation.

٩.

12 7 . 20

### TACOB DATA BASE FUNCTIONAL STRUCTURE

As originally designed, the TACOB data base consisted of five separate, but interrelated, functional information clusters. These are:

- 1. <u>Ground Order-of-Battle File</u>, which provides the battlefield commander with information on the enemy ground force.
- 2. <u>Air Order-of-Battle File</u>, containing information on identified and unidentified enemy air units, including: location; strength; home airfields; etc.
- 3. <u>Biographical File</u>, containing information on personnel associated with enemy forces and units.
- 4. Fire Support Management File, which supports management of fire missions on preplanned targets.

5. <u>Activities Processing and Collection Management and Dissemina-</u> <u>tion File</u>, which supports generation requests for, and dissemination of, intelligence information.

The structure of each of these "files" is displayed in Figure E-2. Note that many of the separate information sets are accessible through (or associated with) more than one major functional area.

Interviews with IISS development personnel indicate the Army GOB analysts exposed to IISS used only the Ground Order-of-Battle and Personalities information from TACOB. While the other sets of information may be useful to USAREUR analysts as their familiarity with the system grows, past experience with IISS has naturally focused on the kinds of information which actual analysts use. Subsequent discussions of TACOB data base structure, therefore, will concentrate on the Ground Order-of-Battle and Biographical information sets. Readers of this document interested in other TACOB information sets may consult:

- 1. IISS TACOB Data Base User Guide, Document No. 28503-W100-RU-00, TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, 15 May 1979.
- 2. IISS TACOB Operational Data Base, Document No. 28503-W101, RU-00, TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, 1 May 1979.

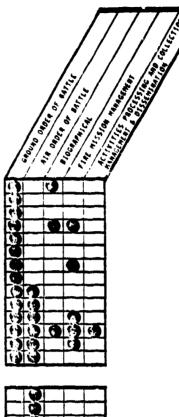
STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF TACOB DATA SETS AND FILES

According to the IISS system developers, the Tactical Order-of-Battle Data Base is:

> A collection of information selectively chosen from the European Command (EUCOM) Analyst's information Display and Exploitation System (AIDES) Integrated Data Base and of information that has been loaded directly by an intelligence analyst as a result of intelligence development. The data base consists of a number of files containing information about ground units, personalities, installations, airfields, air units, and activities, and missions assigned to friendly forces to accomplish target destruction and information collection. (IISS TACOB Data Base Users Guide, p. 1)

Structure and Content of the TACOB Ground Order-or-Battle data set. The developers of the IISS (and the TACOB base structure) indicate that:

The nucleus of the order-of-battle files in the Tactical Order-of-Battle data base is the set grouped under the



	9			
	$\mathbf{\Theta}$			
	3			
	<b>H</b>			
8	6			
Q	C	3		
	Ð		0	
(9)	0			
S)	6			
$\mathbb{Q}$	5			
[  ]	(n)			

	0		
<b>S</b>	$\mathbf{O}$		
	Ç)	(a)	

٩

.

NAMES AND THE PROPERTY & STORE CONTRACTOR

INTER SALES

		6	<u> </u>
	0	•	
	Ô	$\mathbf{\Theta}$	
$\left\{ \zeta \right\}$		Ũ	
C)	L)	۲	
	0		
	$\mathbf{O}$		

AUTIVITIES PROCESSING AND COLLECTION MANAGEMENT & DISSEMINATION • ACTIVITIES \_\_\_\_ • STANDARD REQUEST FOR INFORMATION • Validation Table

GROUND ORDER OF BATTLE

!dentified units
 !Unidentified Units
 Personalities

Installations
 Ground Units Table
 Installations Table
 Personalities Table
 Unit Type Index
 INSTALLATION CATEGORY INDEX

• Grid Index

ALR UNITS

AIRFIELDS
RUNWAYS
AIR UNITS TABLE
AIRFIELD TABLE
Grid Index
Validation Table
Wag Index
Unit Type Index

Validation Table
Vag Index
Country Table

AIR ORDER OF BATTLE

e Country Table

Wag Index
BIOGRAPHICAL
PERSONALITIES
Personalities Table
Enemy Units
Validation Table

. Installation Cat Index

FIRE MISSION MANAGEMENT • PRE-PLANNED TARGETS • Wag Index • Grid Index • Installations • Validation Table • Airfields • Airfield Table

Identified Units
 Unidentified Units

. ENEMY UNLTS

Sec.

No.

			_
		_	
	0		

Figure E-2. Structure and Interrelationships in TACOB Functional Information Clusters.

Ground Order-of-Battle function. These files provide the commander and his staff with information about the most immediate threat to the success of a planned operation, the opposing ground force. These files will be initially loaded with information obtained from the EUCOM AIDES ASGOBS and will be maintained by the intelligence analyst as information is received and processed into acceptable facts about a particular unit, installation or personality operating or located within the area of concern to the commander. The principal files provide location, strength, and training information on identified and unidentified enemy ground units, biographic information on individuals associated with those units, and descriptive data on installations within the area of interest. Index files facilitate retrieval of this data by broad groupings such as UTM grid location, installation category, or unit type. Finally, various tables are used to validate or translate data codes from user format into storage format. (IISS TACOB Data Base User Guide, p. 13)

Principal files associated with the Ground Order-of-Battle data set are indicated in Table E-1; the file relationships within this data set are depicted in Figure E-3. The data elements contained in the various Ground Order-of-Battle files are listed in Tables E-2 and E-3. These data elements appear in the same order in which the whole record would be printed by the default GIM-II print statement. An alphabetized listing of data element mnemonics is provided in Appendix 1.

Structure and content of the TACOB Ground Order-of-Battle data set. the words of the IISS developers:

> The Biographical files were established to provide information to support intelligence development concerning persons who show allegiance to a hostile force. These files will be initially loaded with information obtained from the EUCOM AIDES ASGOBS and will be maintained by the intelligence analyst as information is received and processed into acceptable facts about a particular individual. The principal files provided Country of Allegiance and location, grade, names, and/or aliases to which known, and unit of assignment information. Because many persons may be known by the same name and/or aliases a table is provided to store keys to all records of individuals who are known by a certain name. (IISS TACOB Data Base User Guide, p. 85)

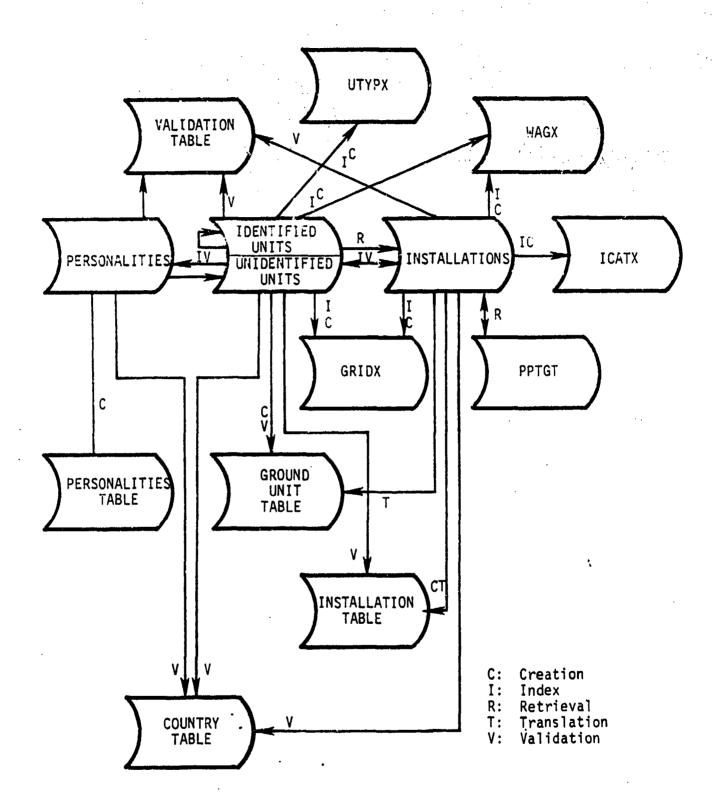
Principal files associated with the BIOGRAPHICAL DATA SET are indicated in Table E-4; the file relationships within this data set are depicted in Figure E-4. The data elements contained in the Personality File of the

E-7

### Table E-1

Ground Order-of-Battle Support Files. (Reproduced from IISS TACOB Data Base Users Guide. TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, Document No. 28503-W100-RV-00, 15 May 1979, Table 3.2.1.1, p. 14)

FILE	FILE DESCRIPTION
ENEMY UNITS	Contains information about identified and unident- ified enemy ground units within a defined area of of interest. Each unit record contains informa- tion on unit identification, location, strength, training, equipment, readiness, and relationships with other units.
PERSONALITIES	Contains data about personnel associated with an enemy unit or force.
INSTALLATIONS	"A source for information concerning locations determined by the DIA ADPS center to have poten- tial significance for intelligence development and targeting. Also assists the analyst in developing an accurate picture of the battle area." (TACOB Operational Data Base, p. 16)
GROUND UNITS TABLE	Contains all identifiers of a particular ground unit; these identifiers are cross-referenced to a standard identifier used to access records in the ENEMY UNITS file. These identifiers are also used to translate unit synonyms to the standard identifier.
INSTALLATION FILE	Contains all identifiers by which an installa- tion is known; also contains cross references to a standard identifier.
PERSONALITIES FILE	Stores individual names along with cross refer- ences to standard biographical identifiers.
UNIT TYPE INDEX	Index permitting retrieval of unit records of a given type.
INSTALLATION CATEGORY _ INDEX	Index permitting retrieval of installation records of a given type.
GRID INDEX	Index permitting retrieval of records relating to a given geographic grid.
VALIDATION TABLE	Table containing legal values for Ground Order- of-Battle entries.
COUNTRY TABLE	Table containing country codes for all of the countries of the world.



and the second se

一世に見るのないので、

WAR SHE LAS

Figure E-3. Ground Order-of-Battle File Relationship for Validation, Update, Retrieval, and Translation. (Reproduced from <u>IISS TACOB Data Base User Guide</u>. TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, Document No. 28503-W100-RV-00, 15 May 1979, Figure 3.2.1, page 16).

### Table E-2

# Fields Contained in EUNITS GOB File

ION COMPENTS	ukits, consists spe ince	fication number my) units which kentified. Com-	not user updata- Assigned upon record entry	not user update- Assigned upon record entry	) files; determines who will have Updated by ADD statement in the record. Consists of 5 Security Classification Control and Release Markings General Declassification Schedule Exemption Category General Declassification Schedule	e of the energy	fy the energy unit.	it of the unit in	ed or supervised	f the unit to
DEFINITION	Identifiar for known encry writs, consists of four-element data chain. 1. Record Originatör 2. Order of Battle Jype 3. Country of Allegiance 4. Accession humber	Temporarily assigned identification number for energy for potential energy units which have not been positively identified. Com- posite of two values: 1. Analyst identifier 7. Fin Number	System-assigned date code; not user update- abie.	System-assigned time code; not user update- able.	<pre>Used on all files; determines who will have access to the record. Consists of 5 elements: 1. Security Classification 2. Control and Release Markings 3. General Declassification Schedule 4. Exemption Category 5. General Declassification Schedule</pre>	Most common or popular name of the energy unit.	Other mames used to identify the enemy unit.	"Parant" or controlling unit of the unit in question.	List of all units controlled or supervised by the energy unit.	Batime of the capability of the unit to
FORMAT					6 cheracters	Variable length	Yarlable length.		Multivalued field	) charactar
DATA ELEMENT GAME/LABEL	Identified Units 1.6.	Unidentified Units 1.D.	Update	System time	Security record clessifi- cation group	Current name	Alternative name(s); aicknames	Parent unit	Subordinate unit(s)	Combut Readiness Baties
DATA ELEMERT MNEMORITC	at stimi	oi stimu	UDATE	STINE	ועננרא	CRTNM	ALTIM	Punit	SUMIT	a de terres

「「いい」」というないで、「いい」」

••••

¥,

22.00 4.00

1

ij.

.

-

DATA ELEMENT MNEMONIC	DATA ELEMENT NAME/LABEL	FORMAT	DEFINITION	COMMENTS
REDAT	Readiness Rating Date		liete that a readiness rating of a unit was assigned.	Update to this field not alloced unless update to CBUM dome simultamenuity or there is already data in CHUM.
CHICK -	Comander	10 characters	Personality code of commander of the energy unit.	
K346H	Key staff member(s)	Pulti-valued	Personality codes of key staff members of the encay unit.	
POBOK	Letter box number	10 character max	Letter box number used in addressing correspondence to a unit.	
. OISNI	Installation identifier		Identifier for installation at which the unit is sormally located.	
COLOC	Country of location	2 character max	Country of location for the energy cuit.	
ecoro	Geographic location	Amminia manina.	tatitude and longitude of the enemy wilt location.	Cannot be updated without simul- tameous change in CLDAT; automatic update when UTNLO is updated.
UTINLO	Universal Transverse Mercator Docation	UUUUUUUUU	UTH coordinates of enemy unit loca- tion.	Cammot be updated without simul- tameous change in CLDAT; autamatic update when UTMLD is updated.
N.S.	Previous UTM	(same as UTH)	UM coordinates of previous UM(0.	Five PUIN locations can be held by system; when a new UTMLD is entred, the following sequence of activities is automatically per- formed:
				UTMLO UTMLO acto UTMLO
				UTM. DALA PUTM
				PUTH, PUTH,
				ENIN FUIN
				PUTM <sub>3</sub> PUTM <sub>4</sub>
		\ \		PUIM <sub>4</sub> PUIM <sub>5</sub>
				PURK <sub>5</sub> is deleted by the system.

1971 - 1971 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 - 1971 -

.

. .

• •

.

A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR

DATA ELEMENT MREMONIC	DATA ELEMENT NAME/LABEL	FORMAT	DEFINITION	COMMENTS
Port	Previous date		Date of previous entry of location fur the unit.	Five PIMI dates are associated with the five HUIH values held by the system; when a new CLDMI value is entered, the following sequence of activities is automatically perform- ed:
•				CLDAT (new) CLDAT (old) CLDAT (old) PDAT2 PDAT2 PDAT2 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3 PDAT3
•				PDAT values may not be directly up- dated by users.
CLDAT	Change locaties data	6 characters (nomme)	Date that location of unit was updated.	CLOAT may be entered in a variety of formats:
				1. January 1, 1961 2. 1 Jan 1981 3. 1 Jan 81 4. 1-2-61 5. 1 January 1961 7. 1-Jan-81
				CLDAT must be updated when UTMLO or GEOLO are changed.
TATYP	Training type	5 characters max; multi-valued field	Specifies the type of training which an energy unit has received.	Parent field of NOUMY, TNONT, and TRLOC.
MODAY	Number of days	3 digits max	Mumber of days of training of type TLTVP.	Must be entered in same update state- ment as TRITP.
TRDAT	Treining date	é digits (mmo)	Date of training of type TRIYP.	Must be entered in same update state- ment as TNITP May be entered in any of the date entry formuls listed for (LDMT (above).
TRLOC	Traiaing location	•	Location of training of type IRTYP.	Nust be entered in same update state - ment as TRTVP.

\* 104114

Ę,

• (

EQUITE     Equipment type     5       EQUIN     Number of equipment     6       EQUIN     Equipment on hand     6       EQUIN     Equipment on hand     6       EQUIN     Date of equipment     6       OHMI     Date of equipment     6       STCAT     Strength category     1       PISIAT     Number of persons     6       PISIAT     Date of foundle     6       PISIAT     Date of foundle     7       PISIAT     Number of persons     7       PISIAT     Analit Erid     7       PISIAT     Number of persons     7       PISIAT     Nu	5 characters max; multi-valued field 6 digits mux 6 digits mux		
QRIH     Amaker of equipment       QPCH     Equipment on hand       QPCH     Equipment       Anticle strength     Equipment       MINI     Data of equipment       Can band     Can band       MINI     Data of equipment       Strength category     Endole strength       MINI     Maker of persons       MINI     Maker of persons       MINI     Bate of foudole       MINI     Data of foudole       MINI     Bate of foudole       MINI     Bate of foudole       MINI     Strength antit       MINI     Controlling unit       MINI controlling unit     Materified unit code       Materified unit code     Identified unit code       Massociated activity     Associated activity	6 digits mux 6 digits max	Type of weaponry and equipment associated with the enemy unit.	Parent field of EQAIN, EQPON, ONDAT.
OPCIN     Equipment on hand       Inter of equipment       Inter of persons       Inter of foundle       Inter of foundle       Inter of ant code       Inter organization type       Intersities       Intersities       Intersities       Intersities       Intertified unit code       Intersities       Intersities	6 digits max	Mumber of equipments of type EQIYP authorized for the energy unit.	Enter in same update statement as EQTYP.
HONT Date of equipment Strength category Strangth category BSTR Founde strength HANT Founde strength BANT Date of foundle Strength Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark dunte Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Controlling unit Attached unit		Mumber of equipments of type EqTYP actually held by the enemy unit.	Enter in same update statement as Eq17P.
Strength category ISTAT Number of persons INSTR Foulde strength INSTR Foulde strength INT Date of foulde Strength Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark key Remark dut Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Identified unit code Identified unit code Associated activity Associated activity	6 digits (Ymano)	Date on which equipment on hand was observed or assessed.	Enter in same update statement as Edity.
NSTAT Number of persons HSTR Foudule strength HDAT Date of foundle Basis key Remark key Remark itey Remark itey Remark itey Remark itey Remark itey Amark Journaling unit Controlling unit Attached unit	1 cheracter; legal values are "O", "W", "E", or "C"	Strength category associated with the encay unit.	Parent field of PRSIAT, FNSTR, FNANT,
HSTR Foundle strength BMT Bute of foundle strength Remark key Remark Remark Remark Remark Controlling unit Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Attached unit Controlling usit	6 digits max	Number of persons actually authorized or assigned to the energy unit.	Enter in same update statement as STCAT.
MMT Dute of foundle strength Remark key Remark Remark Remark UIN Grid location UIN Grid location Controlling unit Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Unit organization type Unit organization type Identified unit code	é digits max	Number of actual combatant personnel assigned to the energy unit.	Enter in sine update statement as SICAT.
Remark key Remark Remark UIM Grid location Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity tices	6 characters (TVM00)	Dete at which foxhole strength was assessed.	Enter in some update statement as STCAT. Any of input formats legal under QLDAT are iegal here.
Remark UIM Grid location Controlling unit Attached unit Attached unit Unit organization type Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity fices	5 character max	Key to remark entry (RMARK).	
Ulk Grid location Controlling unit Attached unit Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity items	Yariable length	Comment about contents of record.	
Controlling unit Attached unit Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity items		key to UTM grid location.	Automatically calculated by system from UTMLO or GEOLO.
Attached unit Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity items		identifier of parent unit of the energy unit in question.	
Unit organization type Identified unit code Associated activity fices		identifiers of units attached to the energy unit in question.	
Identified unit code Associated activity ficens	2 or 4 characters	Type of mission or activity that the unit was organized to perform.	
Associated activity itees		Used to denote the fact that an unidenti- fied unit has been identified.	
<b>E</b>	37 characters in groups: 1. TITLE [20 chars) 2. MSG DREIGMTOR 3. MSG SENIAL NO. (10 chars)	Used to store the key fields from the ACTF file pertulning to the encry unit.	
ECMLY Echelon level 4	4 characters	Structural level, echelon, or point at which organizational control or autiority of a ground unit is concentrated.	

**.** . . . . .

	Spt troid	MGX-INDEX World Area Grid location reference.
DATA ELEMENT	SPHARD Spt 3	INGLOX LAGE

٩

\*\*\*\*\*

Table E-3

Fields Contained in the INSTF GOB File

. ...

DATA ELEMENT MNEMONIC	DATA ELEMENT NAME/LABEL	FORMAT	DEFINITION	COMMENTS
INSTF	Installation file identifier	Two part, 16 character code: 1. Functional classi- fication (5 charac- 2. *** 3. Basic Encyclopedia code (10 characters)	Identification code for the installa tion.	
UDATE	Update		System-assigned code for date; not user updateable.	Assignes upou record entry/ update.
STINE	System time		System-assigned time code; not user updateable.	Asigned upon record entry/ update.
æas	Security record classi- fication group	6 characters	Used on all files; determines who will have access to the record. Consists of 5 elements: 1. Security classification 2. Control and Release Markings 3. General Declassification Schedule 4. Exemption Category 5. General Declassification Schedule	Updated by ADD statement in GIM language.
DAREA	Hilltary Defense Area	3 characters max	Geographic area with established boundaries under the operational control of a Military HQ.	
ARDEF	Air Gefense District	3 characters max	Geographic area with established bound- aries and "when the operational jurisdic- tion of an air defense HQ.	
COLOC	Country of location	2 characters		
CCTNY	Country of control	2 characters		
CRTIMI	Current name		Most common or popular name for the installation.	
ALTIM	Alternate name(s)	Multi-valued field	Alternate name or nickname associated with the installation.	
GEOLO	Geographic location	MINIMA MINIMA	Latitude and longitude of the <b>enery</b> unit location.	Cannot be updated without simul- taneous change in CLDMT; auto- matic update when UTMLO is updated.
UNLO	Universal Transverse	UNANANTI S SAN	UTM coordinates of encay unit location.	Cannot be updated without simul- taneous change in CLDMT; auto- mutic update when GEOLO is updated.
USATO	UTH grid location		key to UTM grid location.	Automatically calculated by system from UNKO or GEOLO.
POBOX	Letter box number	lê character max	Letter box number used in addressing correspondence to a unit.	

DATA CLEWENT				
MNEMONIC	UAIA ELEMENT NAME/IARCI	FORMAT	DETHITION	
114411				COMMENTS
. I IMOT	Identified unit			
UMIT	Unidentified unit			
RMKEY	Remark tour			
		5 Character max	Key to remark entry (swawr)	
AMARK	Remark	Variable length		
ACTID			tument about contents of record.	
	weinth THE L.D.	Multi-valued field; 3-mart field.		
		1. Title		
		2. Message Originator		
		J. Message serial number		
SPHRD	Spheroid			
	1462 - Fancev			
	and Index		World Area Grid location and	
			The second statement of the second se	

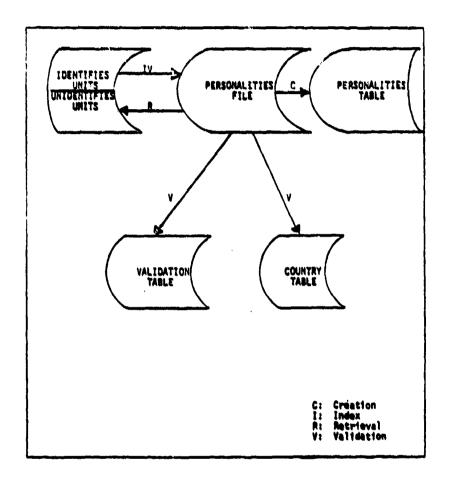
### Table E-4

n L

Biographical Data Set Support Files. (Reproduced from TRW IISS TACOB Data Base Users Guide, p. 86).

FILE	FILE DESCRIPTION
PERSONALITIES	Information about persons who show allegiance to a hostile force. The file provides bio- graphic information to support intelligence development concerning individuals, units, or areas in which individuals are operating.
PERSONALITIES TABLE	Individual names are stored with all the standard identifiers associated with that name.
ENEMY UNITS	Information about both identified and uniden- tified enemy ground units within an area of interest. Each record contains basic identi- fying and location information, as well as information bearing on the unit's strength, training, equipment, combat readiness, commanders, key staff members, and associa- tions with other units. (NOTE: THE ENEMY UNITS FILE IS PRIMARILY A GROUND ORDER OF BATTLE FILE, DESCRIBED IN PAGES THROUGH OF THIS DOCUMENT.)
VALIDATION TABLE	Contains values that are acceptable to the TACOB data base. (NOTE: THIS TABLE IS ACCESSED BY ALL TACOB FILES.)
COUNTRY CODES	Contains country codes for all of the coun- tries of the world. This table verifies that an input country code value exists. The intelligence analysts may dynamically link to this table and retrieve the full name of the country. (NOTE: THIS FILE IS ACCESSED BY ALL TACOB FILES WHICH REFER TO COUNTRY CODE INFORMATION.)

502.15



Contraction of the

بر المراجع الم

4

. ....

Figure E-4. Biographical Relationships for Creation, Index, Retrieval, and Validation. (Reproduced from *IISS TACOB Data Base Users Guide*. TRW Defense and Space Systems Group, Document No. 28503-W100-RV-00, 15 May 1979, Figure 3.2.3, p. 87.)

E-18

BIOGRAPHICAL DATA SET (the only file in this data set with which users interact directly) are listed in Table E-5. The data elements listed in Table E-5 appear in the same order in which the whole record would be printed out by the format-default GIM-II language print statement. An alphabetized listing of data element mnemonics is provided in Appendix I.

THE REAL PROPERTY AND A STATE

E-19

水清清

Hay be entered in any of the date entry formats valid fr.: CLDMT (GGB EUMITS file). Assigned on record entry/update. Assigned on record entry/update. COMMENTS ٠ Full name of subject of biographical file record. 3 Last known or suspected residence of the personality Security classification Control and release markings General declassification schedule Exemption category General declassification schedule System-assigned code for date; not user updatcable. Used on all files to determine who will have access to the record. Consists of 5 elements: Street name and building identifier for the residence of the personality. Rank of foreign personality equivalent U.S. military heirarchical grade. Country where personality is currently located. System-assigned time code; not user assignable. Country where personality was born. Micknames of the personality. DEF IS IT FON Middle name of personality first name of personality. Last name of personality. Record identifier Date of birth. しょうもら 0 characters in 4 groups: 1. Record Drginator(2) 2. Order of Battle 1ype(1) 3. Country of allegiance (2 characters) 4. Access Number (5 char) Variable length record; consists of first, middle, and last name separated by asterisks. (e.g., JOHNPQUINCY\*PUBLIC) Variable length; multiple valued fields 6 characters (YYMMD0) FORMAT Variable length Variable length Variable length Variable length Variable length 2 characters 2 characters characters 6 characters -... ň 4 2 ~ Country of national-ity Armed Services Grade DATA ELEMENT name of person-NAME/LABEL Security record classification group ' Personality date of birth Personality file identifier Location country code Town residence Street address Middle name System time First name Last same Nicknames Update Full m UAIA ELEMENT **MNEMONIC** PERSNF 10 Recls HUANE LINNE ORIANE PROOB NCNTY **STADO** UDATE ASGRD CONTY TINRES STIME PNAME FHAME

\* . \*\*\* < `,

STATE OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER

Table E-5. Continued

DATA ELEMENT MNEMONIC	DATA ELEMENT NAME/LABEL	FORMAT	DEFINITION	COMMENTS
PEUNC	Personnel function		Description of the individuals actual function within a unit.	
RMKEY	Remark key	5 character max	Key to vemark entry (RMARK).	
RMARK	Remark	Variable length	Comment about contents of record.	
IUNIT	Identified unit		Identified unit with which personality is associated.	
UUNIT	Unidentified unit		Unidentified unit with which personality is associated.	

# APPENDIX F

SPANNE STREET

GENERALIZED INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (GIM) LANGUAGE GRAMMAR AND SYNTAX

١

.....

神気をあるというないです。

Martin Martin Martin 11

ł

TATALY MANAGEMENT AL

VERB	DESCRIPTION
ACQUIRE	Obtains values from the data base under control of the Procedure Oriented Language routines logic.
ADD	A primary update command used to place all values and names into the GIM-II data list and data list dictionaries.
ASSIGN	Allocates a particular GIM-II unit (physical device) as the master terminal.
BULK-UPDATE	Updates a data base with information from a file prepared outside of the GIM-II processor system.
CHANGE	A primary update command used to change any value and/or name in a GIM-II data list and/or data list dictionary. Com- bines the effects of the DELETE and ADD commands.
CHECKPOINT	A system maintenance verb that forces GIM-II system status information to be saved on a disk for subsequent use in a WARM start.

「二日の」、「二日の二日の」」の「二日の」」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「二日の」の「

3.F

A SANGER AND

F-1

.....

•

ngerennendengelige bereken. Fryssløre enskelser og resterer og er er av som er 
VERB	DESCRIPTION
CLEAR-ALTPAGE	Causes the termination of alternate paging for the current user. Used in conjunction with the SET-ALTPAGE verb to analyze soft- ware problems during the development and maintenance of the GIM-II data base.
CLEAR-SYSTRAP	Used to terminate all SET-SYSTRAPs cur- rently in effect. Primarily used to analyz software problems during development and maintenance.
COMMENT	Any valid GIM-II value may be entered after the comment verb.
COMPILE	Used to compile Procedure Lists in the Procedure Oriented Language.
	N
COMPILE-DATA-BASE	A data base maintenance verb. It acti- vates a dictionary validation and compila- tion of all data list dictionaries in the data base.
•	· •
COMPILE-DICT	Used to validate a dictionary structure and create a compiled dictionary from a source dictionary.

F-2

a state the second

HIM THE CONSTRUCTION OF STATE

きょうしい おいろう

ţ

i i i

言語の

in N ,

VERB	DESCRIPTION
	the process by which the com- ionary area is compressed.
and places	gical record in one data list it in another data list. The ied is left unchanged.
	the number of Item IDs in the imary) data list named in the
Item ID of primary/sec	eate a HIT-FILE using either the the primary data list or any condary attribute as the key the HIT-FILE.
images of t specified p written to	the physical and/or logical dis the data base records or a portion of the data base to be tape or provide a statistical f a specified file without a
	the header record to be read ack-up tape.

F-3

al land for the first of a first of the second of the s

VERB	DESCRIPTION
DEFINE-DLSYN	Used to create a synonym for a data list name and optionally places the synonym entry into a synonym dictionary.
DEFINE-SEGMENT	Defines a single segment or multisegment subset of a segmented data list.
ELETE	Used to remove any value or name in the GIM-II data list and data list dictionary.
ELETE-FILE	Removes a data list structure and all references to the data list from the data base. All space previously occupied is released.
DELETE-PROCEDURE-LIST	Removes a Procedure List and all refer- ences to the data list from the data base.
DISABLE	Disables a specified data base from processing any new input statement.
	'

।इदिग्लम् २३ - इन्द्रस्य २ •

ور و در ار ار در اور و

190

お為住いに

\*

A Company and the formation of the second

n kanalan ing Propinsi si

1.14

. • • · · · · ·

٠..

and the south of the second

A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OF THE

----

VERB	DESCRIPTION
DISPLAY	Allows the user to request summary status information and/or specific text messages from the user directed-output message queue.
DLOAD	A utility function to initialize the sys- tem files and dictionaries, and load data.
DPRINT	Causes a disk image of a data base or portions of a data base to be printed as specified.
DUMPC	Causes a disk image of the compile area of the data base or portions of the com- pile area to be printed as specified.
ENABLE	Reactivates a previously disabled data bas so that new transactions may be processed against it.
EXECUTE .	Causes the execution of a Procedure List routine that has been previously compiled via the PL-COMPILE command.

F-5

VERB	DESCRIPTION
EXTRACT	Used to produce a tape file that can be read by a user applications program for off-line report generation.
EXTRACTX	As EXTRACT with the addition that the format of the data is also sent to the terminal.
EXTRACTC	Like EXTRACT except the tape is left open and positioned at the end of the last data record entry.
EXTRACTCX	Like EXTRACTX except the tape is left open and positioned at the end of the last data record entry.
HISTORY-ANALYSIS	
INSPECT	Used to display data size and/or page size extended storage space allocations, or to obtain a list of GIM-II units and their corresponding hardware addresses.
	F-6

Ē ŀ: '

1

1

and the second strangers when

.

مىلىغۇر يەرىمە يەرىپەر بىرىمە بىرىغىدىغە يەر 1 مەيغۇر يەرىمە يەر بىرىغە يەرىغە يەرىغە يەرىپەر بىرىمە يەرىپەر يەرىپەر يېرىپەر يېرىپەر يېرىپەر يېرىپەر يېرىپەر يې

「「「「「「」」」」

••

A CONTRACT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP

rigen i mer start start start a

24 2

و المقان

VERB	DESCRIPTION
INVERT	Creates a cross referenced data list.
KILL	Forces the deletion of a statement that may be causing a program looping con- dition.
LIST LIST-VERTICAL	The principle commands through which data are retrieved from the data base for immediate output. (LIST and LIST- VERTICAL vary only in format of the output).
LOAD-DATA-BASE	Used in conjunction with the SAVE-DATA- BASE command. It returns the previously saved data base to the active data base area.
LOCATE	Used to determine the address of the group in which a specific record is located, or, if the specific record is not part of the file already, the address of the group to which it will be assigned.
MEASURE	Used to display information about various GIM-II parameters.

F-7

• ;

GIM II COMMA	AND LANGUAGE
VERB	DESCRIPTION
1ESSAGE	Used to transmit a message to the user that is either a textual message, a message stored in SYSER file, or a com- bination of both.
10DE	Used in the testing and development phase of a GIM-IT application to access a specified module of the GIM-II software.
IOVE	Takes a logical record in one data list and places it in another data list; deleting the entry from the originating data list.
DRDER	Causes a data list to be sorted using the item ID as the sort key.
	۲
PRINT	Moves messages from the user's directed- output queue to the pseudo-print queue for transmission.
· ·	
PRINT-BOOT	Used to obtain a listing of the bootstrap parameters contained in RRN <sub>O</sub> .

Second and a second

が に 定要

S. Markinson and

A and the state of 
F-8

「「「ないない」

and the second

VERB	• •	DUSCRIPTION
QSNAP		Causes statistical information about statement tasks which are active in the various GIM-II queues to be displayed.
	•	
RECREATE		Used to create an identical record in the same file with another Item ID.
•	• •	
RELEXT		Used to cause the current extract tape to be unloaded and the device unit on which it was mounted to be released to the GIM- tape pool.
REMOVE		Deletes the specified operator from the system.
		`
REPORTW		Calls a generalized report writer.
REPROCESS		For data base maintenance, the user may return all or a portion of the data base to a specified state at a given time.
	QSNAP RECREATE RELEXT RELEXT REMOVE REPORTW	QSNAP RECREATE RELENT REMOVE REPORTW

Ballinger Carl Brancharder 191

1

F-9

N. WAR

. .

Causes a rewrite of an entire data base or a specified portion thereof from the tape which was created by the DDUMP com-
mand.
Provides a capability to alter the area assigned to a HIT-FILE.
Causes specified statements to be routed to the users' message queues for eventual transmission to an output device and/or a pseudo printer.
Causes a copy of the active data base - from zero to OSTREC - to be written into a save area. Used for testing.
Used to locate and delete messages from the user's directed output queue without printing them.
Allows a special page of the GIM-II software to be used in place of the normal page. Used during the testing and development phase of a GIM-II application.

A

the start of

F-10

1

+ INTRODUCTION

「「「「「「「「」」」」

and a second 
and a survey of the

1.11.1

1

Mary and the second 
.

VERB	DESCRIPTION
SETLINE	Used to change the output line size that is usually associated with a particular output device.
SET-STATEMENT-NUMBER	Resets the system sequence number.
SET-SYSTRAP	Allows a special routine to be executed before a specified page, paragraph, or sentence is entered and/or on return fro a specified page, paragraph, or sentence
SHIFT	Performs operations between two attribut in a primary data list.
	X
TOTAL	Used to sum the values of a field.
SIGNOFF	Issued to terminate the user's access to the data base and to the processing session.

## F-11

..**•**•

A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A STATE OF A

.

VERB	DESCRIPTION
SIGNON	Identifies the user to the system, receives the security keys necessary to process the user's transactions, allows selection of the user's data base, and assigns any default priorities for processing.
STARTGIM .	Activates and assigns a physical device unit or devices during the user's session.
STOPGIM .	Deactivates a physical device unit or devices.
STRICTIRE-FILE	Provides the foundation for a single- segment data list.
STRUCTURE-PROCEDURE-LIST	Structures and initializes a Procedure List.
STRUCTURE-SEGFILE	Structures the foundation for a seg- mented data list.

Share the and the second se

fer einer auf bie eine

ストション

. 4 \* and the second of the second second second

5

- unit of the particular in the second se

or such le

White the state of 
VERB	DESCRIPTION
STRUCTURE-SYNDICT	Structures a dictionary which references the same data structure as an existing dictionary.
SWITCH	Used to terminate the current history tape and start a new history tape.
SYSLOAD	Provides the ability to update a data base with bulk inputs from a magnetic tape.
TERMINATE	Used to terminate the GIM-II system.
i i	
USNAP	Used to cause information about the current system users to be displayed.
•	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A series of modes which is capable of initializing or augmenting a data base with card input.

#### F-13

a street house he

actuation of the actual

i i ingen torright of the second of the sec

NAME OF

VERB	DESCRIPTION
\$DISTNM/\$DISTSM/\$DISTM	Invokes a circle search routine.
\$IDATE	Input date conversion of the S/EDIT expression.
SILL1/SOLAT1/SOLONG1	Degree/minute/second latitude, longitude conversion routine.
ŞODATE	An output date conversion of the O/EDIT expression.
ŞPF	A two argument function to address a portion of an attribute.
\$PFU .	A three argument function to update a portion of an existing value.
	1
F	-14

. .

- 7. -

	GIM I		ID LANGUAGE
	VERB	·	DESCRIPTION
\$PIC			Allows the conversion of a computational value into an edited form suitable for printing or for storing as an alphanumeric value.
\$POLY			Calls a polygon search routine.
\$SCAN/\$SCANX	· · · · · ·		A two argument logical function used to scan for an argument within an attribute.
\$SIN			The geometric SIN function. Expressed in radian measure.
\$SIND	_		The geometric SIN function expressed in degrees.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Ļ

594 1 Research Anna State Winner Contraction of your

F-15

19 PYD A CARL

1112711-1211

QUALIFIERS	DESCRIPTION
LESS/THAN (LT)	Relational operator "less than".
EQUAL/TO CR LESS/THAN (LE)	Relational operator "less than or equal to".
• . 	
WITH .	Specifies criteria that will be shared by an adjacent with-pnrase or where- phrase.
WHERE	Specifies criteria.
	х Х
WHEN	Specifies criteria.
NEAREST	In closest proximity.
, 	

QUALIFIERS		DESCRIPTION
		Arithmetic equality.
	•	
	:	
( )		Parenthetical grouping of arithmetic
		operators.
	· · ·	
	• .	
EQUAL/TO	·	Relational operator "equal to".
(EQ)		
ч <sub>ж</sub> .		
GREATER/THAN		Relational operator "greater than".
(GT)		
	•	
		$P_{2}$
EQUAL/TO OR GREATER/THAN		Relational operator "greater than or
(GE)		equal to".
· ·		
•	- ·	
NOT EQUAL/TO (NE)		Relational operator "not equal".
······/		
	•	

States of the states of the states of the

ŀ

į

2

ĩ

÷ 

. . ,

201

1

F-17

.... **:**...

abullet halles di bergeber of

· · .

部部部にいた

新ためになったないのでいたのであった。

Ş

1.520.00

and the Law in a state of the state of the at

QUALIFIERS	DESCRIPTION
/DICT	When appended to any data list name may be considered as a processing qualifier. Restricts the action of the verb to the dictionary for the data list as opposed to the data list where the values are stored.
LINK, FOR	Address qualifiers. Once a data list is properly addressed, or limited, by these qualifiers, all other data lists on the data base are excluded from consideration.
+	Addition.
	Arithmetic subtraction.
*	Arithmetic multiplication.
	Arithmetic division.

•••

٠,

QUALIFIERS		DESCRIPTION
FIRST		Initial element or item.
······································	·····	
LAST		Last element or item.
		-
· · · · ·		
	*. *.	
NULL		None, test fields having no entries o
		elements.
	•	
GREATEST	·	Greatest.
		X
SMALLEST		Smallest.
<b>:</b>		
ABSOLUTE	<u> </u>	The absolute value or positive value
ABSOLUTE ,	• •	any numeric data regardless of the arithmetic sign on that data.

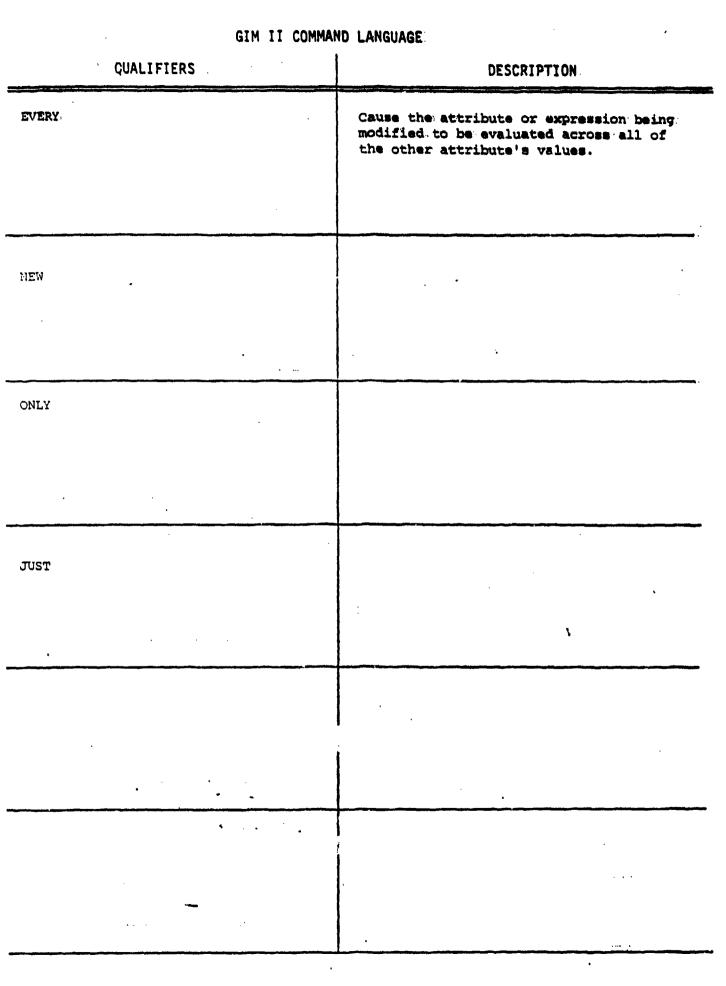
ait. Statut

位式中シンド

Ś

and a first and bear to

F-19





A CARLER OF

SYSTEM LITERALS	DESCRIPTION
\$DATE	A six character string with date in MMDDYY format.
\$DATE1	System date in YYMMDD format.
\$DATEG	GIM-II format date in integer number.
\$DATEDD	Day.
\$DATEMM	Month.
\$DATEYY	Year.

and a single an

the master of the first state of the second state of the

SYSTEM LITERALS	DESCRIPTION
SONE	Post numeric 1.
SUNAMEL	Organization name of user "signed-on".
\$UNAME2	Name of user executing the statement.
EUSEQI	Sequence number of input statement.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	۰. ۱
\$USEQP	Sequence number of input statement within a procedure.
\$USTIME	Transaction time logged for input statement.
	F-22

がある

	SYSTEM LITERALS	DESCRIPTION
\$DEVICE		User input device number.
	·	
\$REJCTR		Tally containing an error message number.
	۰ ۰	
\$TYMON		Start time of session in hours to four places.
\$dbname	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Data base name; user ISGNON statement.
		Y
	- <u></u>	
	• _	
	-	

il and s

•

化二丁化化 化化化

and the states

Section 2.

A CONTRACTOR OF THE ADDRESS OF THE A

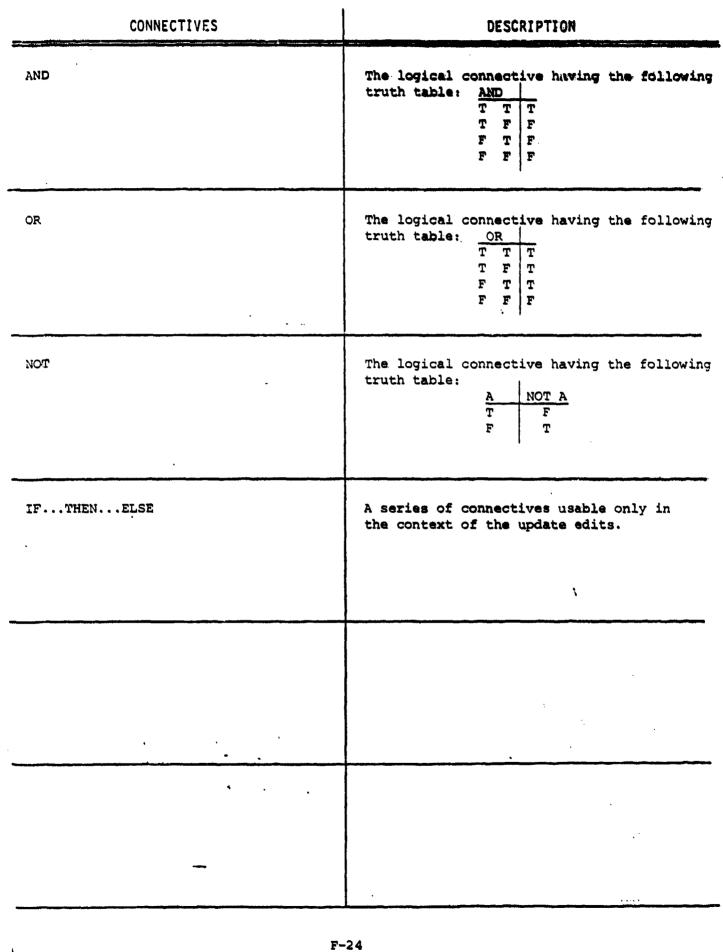
のないのであった

し、思うではないないのというなえい

1

Ŀ

स्ट्राइन्टन २२२ होपू



1. 18

adarmen erste in same system vier die die servere erste e

and the second

مستنا متدناه فاصفدان والمقعه

ź

1\*

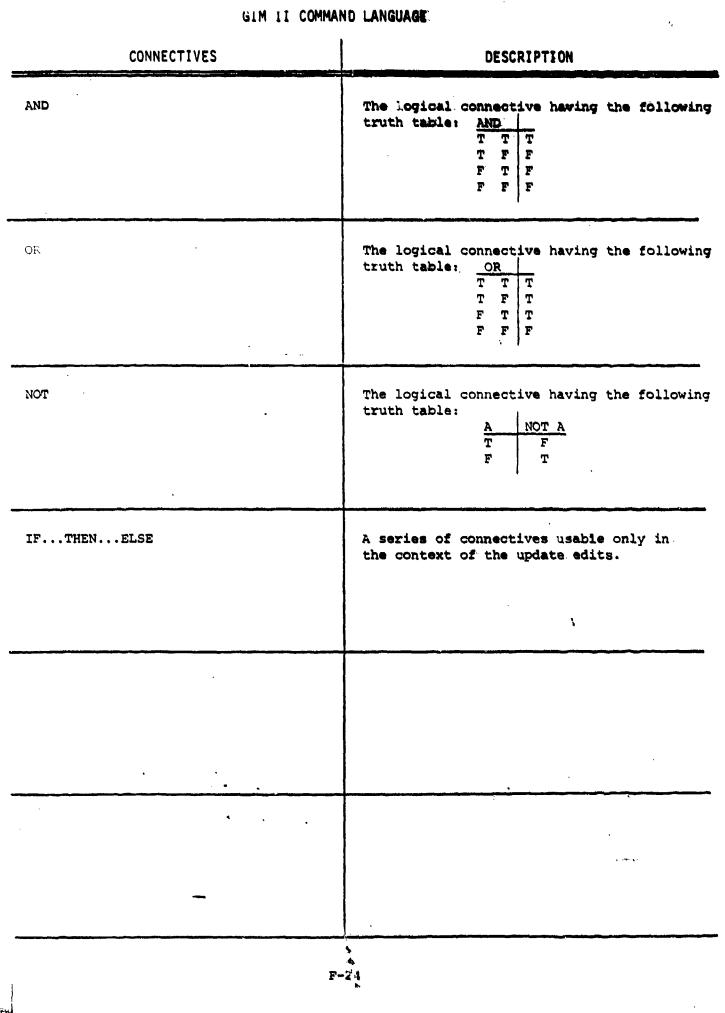
South Barrier

: Line

SYSTEM LITERALS	DESCRIPTION
\$DEVICE	User input device number.
\$REJCTR	Tally containing an error message number.
·.	· ·
\$TYMON .	Start time of session in hours to four places.
	piaces.
\$DBNAME	Data base name; user ISGNON statement.
	N N
•	
······································	•
_	

F-23

------



and the second second second

「読書」出たの方面を作う場合にあっていたとう。

APPENDIX G

SWITCHES USED IN IISS MMI FORMS

					•	
				ORM	CH	
	SWITCH CODE AND FORMAT	DESCRIPTION OF SWITCH FUNCTION	START DEVICE	USER MESSAGE		RJE
	/AL	Noutes a user message to all users logged on at a specific site.				
	/AP	Dutput to be supended to an existing file.	•		•	•
	/85:n	Specifies block size for take or disk file.	$\square$		$\bullet$	•
	/0E	Input file to be deleted at close.	•			
n an training the second se	/FC	File has FORTENN carriage control.	Γ			
	jêl	File specification indication.			•	0
	, /H1	Data transmission through high-speed line.				
	/LBTXM	Label type for magnetic tape.			0	9
	/L0	Specifies list only device.	0			
	/нт	Sperifies user terminal.	9	•		
	/ML	Soft device is not to be logged on.	0			
	'70P	Operator is to receive message.				
	/PR:a	Priority indicator.				
	/PR	Preamble for soft device.				
	/RE	Retain message for user not logged on.		•		
, in the second s	/RF:ne	Record formet for blocked files.			•	
	/£0	Specifies re-opening of continuation files.			•	0
	/RS:n	Specifies record size.				•
	/51:xx	Specifies alte name.		0	0	
:	/\$P	Griput to be spooled to directed output.				ullet
	/su	Existing file version to be superseded.	•		•	•
	/\$Z:n	Overvide line size for file.	9			
	/TF	Foreign tape five:			9	۲
	/TP	Magnetic tape file.	0			
	/UP	Update existing version of file.	•		3	lacksquare
	/US	Input will come from the user terminel.	•		lacksquare	
	/VL:n	Volume label for magnetic tare.				

ないためであるというというという

のないないので、「ない」のないで、「ない」のないので、

「「「「「「「」」」

and and a state of the

·., '

i

G-1



1.04

APPENDIX H

# RECORD ELEMENT CODES USED IN IISS

	. i.
MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
ACCNO	ACES-NO
ACCUR	ACES-NO
ACETE	EVA-ACCUR ACFT-FCTN
ACKIN	ACK-IND
ACMSG	MSG
	MSG
	MSG
ACRNG	ACFT-RNG
ACTE	ACT-IDENT
ACTID ~ ACTIVRT	ACY-IDENT-FL
· AGIIII.	GEO-COORD-SE
ACTXT	ACT-TEXT
	ACFT-TYPE
ACATE	DATE-PERS-PR
AEOBF	EOB-FIDA
• • • •	EOB-FIDA
AFDID	AFLD-ID
AFDIDPT	GEO-COORD-SE
AFTEL	GEO-COORD-SEO
	RWY-HDG
ALIGS	RWY-ALIGN
ALTNM	UNIT-ALT-NAME
AMSLS	ASSOC-MSL-TYP
ANALC	ANAL-IDENT
	ANAL-IDENT
ANGSC	SEC-ANG
APLAT	ASSOC-PLATF-1 PRY
mrivi I.	PRY
ARDEF	AD-DIST
ARDTG	DTG-ARMY
ARFLD	NAM-ARFLD
ARFLDF	AFLD-ID
ARFLDT	AFLDF-ID
ASCAP	RWY-CAP
ASCAS ASGRD	RWY-CAPACTY-S GRD-ARMD-SVC
ATIME	T-ORIG-UPD
ATYPE	ACT-TYPE
AUNIT	ATT-UNITS
AUNTE	EUNIT-AIR
AUTEL	EUNIT-AIR
AWPNS	ASSOC-WPN-SYS
BDMGA	BAT-DMG-ASSES
BEAMW	BM-WD
BENUM	BSC-ENCL-NO BSC-ENCL-NO
	BSC-ENCL-NO
	BSC-ENCL-NO
	FUAF-UA

Section 14

-FLD -SEC -SEC • -PRES . -SEC -SEC NAME -TYPE TF-TYPE TY-STAT •SYS SSESS-FLAG

x-1

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
BLOCK BSOLD CALEG CATCD	MSG-BLK-COUNT BASE-LD CNTRY-CODE FUNCTCLASS FUNCTCLASS
CONTY CDIGR CLDAT CMBRR CMADR CMADR CMSHO	CNTRY-CODE COLL-TRIG CUR-LOC-DTD RDNS-RTG CMNDR-NAME COL-MSN-NO COL-MSN-NO
CNTRY COLOC CPNAM CRDAT CRMKG	CNTRY-WORLD CNTRY-CODE COLL-PROJ-NAME DATE CONT-RLSE-MK CONT-RLSE-MK
CRTHM CSDAT CTRIG CUNIT CYCIR DAREA	CURR-UNIT-NAME DATE COL-TRIG CONT-UNIT CY-ILLUM-RT MIL-DEF-AREA-TMP-LOC
DATE DECAT	MIL-DEF-AREA-TMP-LOC DATE DECLAS-CAT
DGDCM Doccl Drcrm	DECLAS-CAT DWNGRADE DOC-CLASS DOC-CONT-RLSE-MK DOC-CONT-RLSE-MK
DRDGN DRDTG DRGDS	DOC-CLASS DRAFTDT GDS GDS
DRG DSDTG DSPTY DUNIT EAIID EANAL	DTG-DEST DDTG-DEST DEST-PRY DESIG-UNIT EUC-AID-ID EXPLI-ANAL-FCTN/NAME EXPLI-ANAL-FCTN/NAME
EBSEQ	ÉOB-SEQ-NR EOB-SEQ-NR
ECHLV EFTƏL EFJNC ELORI ENODE	GD-UNITECHL EPL-FMT-TBL-TD EQPT-FCNT ELP-ORIENT EXP-NODE EXP-NODE EXP-NODE

H-2

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
EOBF	EOB-FID EOB-FID
EOBID	EOB-ID EOB-ID EOB-ID
EOTGT EPLTBL	TGT-DMG-ASSESS EPL-TBL-ID
EQATH	EQPT-ENT-AUTH
EQPOH	EQPT-ENT-ON-HAND
EQTYPE	EQUIP-CD
ERESP	EXP-ADRS-RESP-CODE
	EXP-ADRS-RESP-CODE
ESCAN	EXP-ADRS-RESP-CODE ELEC-SCNR-P
	ELINT-SYSF-ID
ETFLG	EXPL-PRCS-FLAG
	EXPL-PRCS-FLAG
EUNITS	EXPL-PRCS-FLAG
EUSER	EUNIT FORT USER
EXADR	EQPT-USER EXPLI-ADRS
EXCAT	XGDS-CAT
<b>-</b>	XGDS-CAT
EXRNM	EXER-NAME
FHDAT FHSTR	FX-STR-DATE
RUTAR	FOXH-STR-TOT FOXH-STR-TOT
FLAGS	STAT-FLAGS
FLGWD	FLAGWORD
FMODE	XMSN-FMT-MOD
FNAME	PERSNF
FRINT	PERSNF
FUDEF	FRG-RT-INT FUNC-DEF
GDSCH	GDS
	GDS
GEOLO	GEO-COORD-SEC
GLOCN GNIOX	GEO-COORD-SEC
GITOX	GEO-COORD-CONV GEO-COORD-CONV
GRADE	RWY-GRADE
GRIDX	GRID-1K-LOC
01100	GRID-1K-LOC
GUIDE GUTBL	MSL-GUID-SYS
HEAD	EUNIT-GRD . RWY-HDG
HGEL	GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
HGEOL	GEO-COORD-SEC
HLORI	HIST-ELP-ORIENT
HPRFR HSDTG	H-PRF
HSMAA	DTG-HIST HIST-SEMI-MAJ-AXIS
	HIJI + JEMI - MAJ-AXIS

H-3

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
HSMIA	HIST-SEMI-MIN-AXIS HIST-UTM
IAIRF	HIST-UTM AR-UNT-ID
IAIRU	AR-UNT-ID
ICATD	INST-CST-INDX
ICAID	INST-CAT-INDX
ICATX	INST-CAT-INDX
IONIX	INST-CAT-INDX
IEOBF	EOB-FIDI
	EOB-FIDI
INCAT	INST-CAT-INDX
	INST-CAT-INDX
INDAT	DATE
INNUM	INSTG-IDENT-SERNO
	INSTG-IDENT-SERNO
	INSTG-IDENT-SERNO
INSID	INST-ID
INSIDPT	GEO-COORD-SEC
INSTF	INSTF-ID
IUNIT	ENEMY-GROUND-UNIT
IUNITPT	GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
IUNITS	EU-UNT-ID
JETBR	RWY-JET-BAR
JLDAY	DA-OF-YR
KSMEM	KEY-STF-MEM-NAM
LAHME	LAT-HEMSPHR
LATIC	LAT-SEC-ANG
LATTD	LAT-DEG
LATTM	LAT-MIN-ANG
LCNTY	CNTRY-CODE
LNAME LNGTH	LST-NM-PRSN
LNGTS	RWY-LNGTH RWY-LNGTH-STAT
LOCAT	LOCATION
LOHEM	LONGE UENODUD
LONGD	LONGE-DEG
LONGM	LONGE-MIN-ANG
LONGS	LONG-SEC-ANG
LPRFR	L-PRF
LTIOV	MSG-ORIG
MIDEF	MOD-TYPE-DEF
MIDEL	MOD-TYP-DEF
M2DEF	MOD-DESC-DEF
MAXMA	MAX-MSL-RNG
	MAX-MSL-RNG
MAXMN	UPR-RF-RNG
MASMR	MAX-MSL-RNG
· MAXPW	PW-RNG
MAXRF	UPR-RF-RNG
	UPR-RF-RNG
MAXRT	MAX-RCTN-T
	MAX-RCTN-T

H-4

١

jae d

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
MAXSP	ACFT-VLCTY-NAUT-MI-HR
MAXSU	MAX-SU-T
MAXTD	MAX-TD-T
MCODE	MODE-CODE
MGTXT	MSG-TXT
	MSG-TXT
MIDEN	MSG-IDENT
MINMA	LWR-RF-RNG
MINMN	LWR-RF-RNG
MINMR	MIN-MSL-RNG
MINPW	PW-RNG
MINRF	LWR-RF-RNG
	LWR-RF-RNG
MINRT	MIN-RCTN-T
	MIN-RCTN-T
MINSU	MIN-SU-T
MINTD	MIN-TD-T
MINTM	MIN-TIME
MNAME	MDL-NM-PRSN
MOBIL	MBL
MOBRD	DIRT-MBL-RT
MOBRI	IMPROV-MBL-RT
MOBRP	PAVED-MBL-RT
MODAY	DA
MODEF	MOD-DEF
MODLN	MODLTN
MONTH	MONTH
100.70	MONTH
MORIG	MESSAGE-ORIG
MOCET	MESSAGE-ORIG
MOSET	MODE-SET
MSDEF MSGLN	MOSET-DEF
MSLF	MSG-LINE-NR
MSLLD	MSLF-ID
MSNNO	BSC-MSL-LOAD
MJMNU	MSN-NUM
MSNNR	MSN-NUM
MSPTY	MSN-NUM
10/11	PRY PRY
NARTV	MSG-TXT
NCNTY	CNTRY-CODE
NODAY	
NODE	DAYS-OF≏UNIT-TNG NODE
	NODE
GBSTH	RWY-OBSTN-HEIGHT
OBSTN	CONT-RWY-OBSTN
OBSTR	0011 ANT-0051N
OBSTS	RWY-CONT-OBSTN-STAT
OBTYP	ORD-BTL-TYP
	ORD-BTL-TYP
OHDAT	DT-NO-ON-HD
ONAME	OTHR-NM-PRSN
ONTUM	ORIG-UNIT-UTM
	ORIG-UNIT-UTM
	-117 - 4117 I - 4116

and the second second

وير بر الم

Ô.

Carter Party

H-5

and management and the second start the second start and s

۰.

Saberreater

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
OPMOD	OP-MOD
OPRNM	OPN-NAME
ORGEO	GEO-COORD-SEC
ORGIN	MSG-ORIG
ORIGN	RCD-ORIG
ORUIC	ORIGUIC
ORUTM	ORIG-UNIT-UTM
PANAL	PF-ANAL-FCTN/NAME
	PF-ANAL-FCTN/NAME
PDATI	DATE
PDAT2	DATE
PDAT3	DATE
PDAT4	DATE
PDAT5	DATE
PDRNG	PD-RNG
DEDONIE	PD-RNG
PERSNE	PERS-ID
PFUNC	PERS-FUNC
PGSZE	PLS-GP-SIZE
PINNO	PINNO -
PLATF	PINNO
PLATT	PLATF-IDENT
PLDAT	PLATF-TYPE
PLMOB	PREV-LOC-DTD
PNAME	PLATF-MBL
PNODE	PERS-NAMW
	PROF-NODE
	PROF-NODE
PNTBL	PROF=NODE
	OTHR-NM-PRSN OTHR-NM-PRSN
	OTHR-NM-PRSN
POBOX	PO-BOX
PODEF	PLZN-DEF
POLAR	PLZN
PPDAT	DATE-PERS-PRES
PPRIDPT	GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
PPTGT	PRE-PLND-TGTS-IDENT
PPTID	PRE-PLND-TGTS-IDENT
	PRE-PLND-TGTS-IDENT
PPTIDPT	GEO-COORD-SEC
504 on'	GEO-COORD-SEC
PRADR	PF-ADRS
	PF-ADRS
PRAFD	NAM-ARFLD-PREV
PRDOB	NAM-ARFLD-PREV
RESP	DOB
TE JF	PROF-ADRS-RESP-CODE
	PROF-ADRS-RESP-CODE
RFRG	PROF-ADRS-RESP-CODE
RIND	PRF-RNG
******	PRGM-IDN
	PRGM-IND
	PRGM-IND

P

H-6

は三方には、

and a start with the start.

1-1200 B 10

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
PROCX	PRCS-INDEX
PRSAT	PERS-AUTH
PRTOT PRUTM	PERS-AUTH-TOT
PSNID	PREV-UTM PERS-ID
PSTAT	PLATE-STAT
PTFLG	PF-PRCS-FLAG
	PF-PRCS-FLAG
ΡͳΫΡΕ	PF-PRCS-FLAG
PUNIT	PLATF-TYPE PRNT-UNIT
PUTMI	GEO-COORD-SEC
PUTM2	GEO-COORD-SEC
PUTM3	GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
PUTM5 PWRNG	GEO-COORD-SEC PW-RNG
RANGE	MSL-RNG
· · · · · <b>· · ·</b>	MSL-RNG
RDRAL	RDR-ALT
RDRCO	RDR-COV
RDRNG REACT	RDR-RNG RCTN-T
RECLS	SECLAS-GP-REC
	SECLAS-GP-REC
REDAT	DATE
RFRNG RIID	RF-RNG
RIIDPT	RIIF-IDENT-FLD GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
RIIF	RIIF-IDENT
RIIID RMARK	RIIF-IDENT-FLD
RMCLS	PUBL-RMARK SECLAS-GP-RMK
RMKEY	PUB-RMK-KEY
RMKLN	RMK-LINE-NR
RMTXT	RMK-LINE-RN
	PUBL-RMK-TXT PUBL-RMK-TXT
RPDTG	DTG-RPTING
RQDAT	DATE-INF-REQ
RQDTG ROPTY	DTG-RPTING
RUPIT	RQT-PRY- RQT-PRY
RRDAT	DATE
RWY	RWY-IDENT
	RWY-IDENT
RWYDSG	RWY-DSG
RWYF	RWY-DSG RWY-IDENT
RWYFID	ARFLDF-RWY
RWYID	RWY-IDENT

「日本の」の

•• •

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
SCANP	SCNR-P
SCANT	SCNR-TYPE
SCLSG	SECLAS-GP
SCOMC	
SCOME	SYS-CMMPNT-EQUIP
SCOMP	SYS-CMPNT-COMM SYS-CMPNT
SDAT1	DATE
SDAT2	DATE
SDAT3	DATE
SDAT4	DATE
SECLS	SECLAS
	SECLAS
SECTN	SECTIONING
	SECTIONING
SEDEF	SED-CHAR-DEF
SEDSC	SED
SERNO	MSG-SER-NR
	MSG-SER-NR
SFLGW	FLGWSEC
SIGUS	SIG-USE
SITNO	SITE-NO
SMAAX	SEMI-MAJ-AXIS
SMIAX	SEMI-MIN-AXIS
SMTYP	SURF-MATL-TYPE
SNDEF	SED-FCHAR-DEF
SORCE	SOURCE
SPDEF	SED-PCHAR-DEF
SPEED	MSL-SP
PSHDL SPHER	CODEWORD
SPHER	SPHER
SQNNO	SPHER
SRCLO	SEQ-NO
UNCLU	ACT-SOURCE-UTM
SRELI	ACT-SOURCE-UTM
SSTYP	EVAL OF RELIABILITY
STADD	SYS-SITE
STCAT	ST-ARDS
STDEF	STR-CAT
STDTG	SCAN-TYP-DEF DTG-SITING
STIME	STMT-T-UPD
SUBID	SUBJ-IDENT
SUNIT	SUB-UNITS
SUPTP	PLATF-SU-RNG
SUPTS	SYS-SU-RNG
SURFC	SURF-MATL-TYPE
SURFS	RWY-SURFC-STAT
SUTIM	SET-UP-T-RNG
SYEOP	EQPT-REF-NO
SYMOB	SYS-MBL
	TGT-DES
DNTP DNTS	PLATE-TR-DN-RNG
DTIM	SYS-TR-DN-RNG
0 I TM	TR-DN-T-RNG

H-8

.

MNEMONIC	ABBREVIATION
TGRNO	UNIT-TGT-NO RPTREQ RPTREQ TNG-SPCL-MIL TWN-OF-RES TNG-DATE TERR-HEMSPHR MSL-TRAJ-ALT
TITLE	RPTREQ
TNGSP	TNG-SPCL-MII
TNRES	TWN-OF-RES
TRDAT	TNG-DATE
TRHEM	TERR-HEMSPHR
TRJAL	MSL-TRAJ-ALT
TRLOC	MSL-TRAJ-ALT MSL-TRAJ-ALT TNG-LOC TROOP-OD TRN-TYPE-KEY T-ZONE UNIDENT-AUNIT UNIDENT-AUNIT UPD-DATE GRID-IK-LOC UIC
TRPLD	
TRTYP	TRN_TYPE_KEV
TZONE	T-ZONE
UAIRF	UNIDENT-AUNIT
UAIRU	UNIDENT-AUNIT
UDATE	UPD-DATE
UGRID	GRID-IK-LOC
UIC Ulocn	
URDLE	UTM-LOC SYC-SUPRT
ONDER	SYC-SUPRT
USCAN	UPR-SCRN-P
USDEF	USER-DEF
UTMLO	UTM-LOC
	UTM-LOC
UTYPE	UNIT-TYPE UNIT-TYPE
UTYPES	UNIT-ORG-TYPE-SPEC
011120	UNIT-ORG-TYPE-SPEC
UUNIT	UNIDENT-GUNIT
UUNITPT	GEO-COORD-SEC
	GEO-COORD-SEC
UUNITS	UNIDENT-ENEMY-U
WAG WAGX	WAG WAX-INDEX
MAGA	WAA-INDEX WAG-INDEX
WAREA	WAC
	WAC
	WAC
	WAC
	MSL-WHD
WIDTH WIDTH	RWY-WIDTH RWY-WIDTH-STAT
WTCAP	ROY-WT-CAP
YEAR	CONVS-COMPL-YR

100 A

Sur Bearing

6.2.5

H-9

## APPENDIX I

١

• •

## ERROR MESSAGES USED IN IISS

in the second

LOGON -- ENTER ORGANIZATION AND USER NAME LOGON -- ENTER PASSWORD LOGON -- INVALID FORMAT LOGON -- NO SECURITY HEADER FOR USER LOGON -- LOGON COMPLETE LOGON -- INVALID ORGANIZATION, USER, OR PASSWORD LOGON -- USER AND DEVICE SECURITY LEVEL MISMATCH LOWER USED LONON -- USER IS LOCKED OUT OF SYSTEM LOGON -- MAXIMUM LOGON ATTEMPTS EXCEEDED S10117 36A 310A LOGGED ON \$20%0 AT \$2A. \$4A HOURS ON \$2A/\$2A/\$2A S117 16A 110 LOGGED OFF \$2450 AT \$24.844 HOURS ON \$24/\$24/\$24 LOGOFF -- LOGOFF COMPLETE LOGOFF -- THIS DEVICE IS NOW HALTED LOGOFF -- INVALID PARAMETER INGIM -- COULD NOT FIND %8A DATA BASE INGIM -- DATA BASE NAME SPECIFIED EXCEEDS 8 CHAR INGIM -- NO DATA BASE NAME SPECIFIED INGIM -- INVALID SWITCH (/SI: IS THE ONLY VALID SWITCH) INGIM -- INVALID INPUT FORMAT FOR GIM OPTION MBA COMMUNICATIONS ARE UNAVAILABLE AT THIS TIME MENU -- OPTION "8A UNAVAILABLE TO THIS DEVICE MENU -- OPTION SBA NOT FOUND IN USERS MENU FILE MENU -- OPTION 36A TOO LONG (MAXIMUM OF 6 CHARACTERS) INGIM -- OPTION TERMINATED INGIM -- CONFLICT IN SPECIFICATION OF SITE INGIM -- DATA BASE NAME CONFLICT MTHOLD -- ILLEGAL CHARACTERS FOUND IN INPUT STREAM MTHOLD -- WORD TOO LONG. INVALID EXECUTIVE COMMAND MTHOLD -- DELIMITERS ARE NOT BALANCED HELP -- HELP OPTION (SHORT/LONG) MISSING LONG DEFAULTED OPTION DESCRIPTION OPTION IBOB -- UNCORRECTABLE I/O ERROR HAS OCCURED ON UNIT %2A%O IBOB -- STOPGIM INVOKED ON UNIT \$2A%0 INTRR -- INVALID INTERRUPT REQUEST INTRR -- STATEMENT WAITING TO BE INITIATED INTRR -- STATEMENT IN PROGRESS %VA.%VA.%VA.%VA INTRR -- STATEMENT WAITING FOR EXCLUSIVE USE OF RESOURCE INTRR -- STATEMENT WAITING FOR DATA BASE MOUNT INTRR -- STATEMENT WAITING FOR TAPE TO BE MOUNTED INTRR -- STATEMENT IN PROGRESS **INTRR -- STATEMENT IN PROGRESS** INTRR -- PAGE = %D, LPP = %D, SKIP = %D, WAIT = %D INTRR -- END-OF-PAGE WAIT COUNT SET INTRR -- INVALID FORMAT ON INTERRUPT REQUEST INTRR -- DEVICE DOES NOT SUPPORT PAGING INTRR -- LINES PER PAGE SET TO %D INTRR -- NEGATIVE LINES PER PAGE - NOT SET INTRR -- PAGING DISABLED INTRR -- OUTPUT WILL NOT BE SCRATCHED INTASK -- CANNOT OBTAIN EXCLUSIVE USE OF DATA BASE INTASK -- DIRECTIVE ERROR MENU -- DATA BASE NOT DEFINED TO SYSTEM

I-1

. • •

HAS NOT BEEN INITIATED HAS BEEN CANCELLED HAS BEEN ABNORMALLY TERMINATED HAS BEEN TERMINATED FOR REASONS OF SECURITY STRTDY -- SYNTAX ERROR STRTDV -- BAG SWITCH OR SWITCH VALUE STRTDV - DEVICE NOT SUPPORTED STRTDV -- NO INPUT CAPABILITY STRTDV -- 'LO' CANNUT BE USED WITH INPUT STRTDV -- TASK IMAGE LOAD FAILURE STRTDV -- DEVICE NOT DEFINED IN MENU, THIS IS NOW THE MASTER TERMINAL STRTDY -- MT MUST BE INTERACTIVE STRTDV -- LOGON FOR SOFT DEVICE STRTDV -- DEVICE ALREADY ASSIGNED STRTDV -- DEVICE UNAVAILABLE 6A MOA ON UNIT DE FAILED SOFT DEVICE SECURITY TERM -- SYSTEM TERMINATION IN PROGRESS USER ORG DEV UNIT DATABASE PROGRAM UNIT USER ORG DEV 310A (36A (32A30) (3D) STOPDV -- INVALID UNIT NUMBER STOPDV --- DEVICE %D. NOT ALLOCATED STOPDV -+ DEVICE %D. STOPPED INTRR -- MENU OPTION %2R IN PROGRESS COPY -- 3D RECORDS PROCESSED COPY -- ERROR ON INPUT COPY -- ERROR ON OUTPUT COPY -- INVALLD SWITCH OR FORMAT COFY +- GETIB BUFFER, OVERFLOW COPY -- UNEXPECTED END OF INPUT COPY -- OPEN ERROR ON OUTPUT DEVICE COPY -- GPEN ERROR ON INPUT FILE MSGTC -- DIRECTED OUTPUT SEND/DATA ERROR VRCD -- INVALID RECEIVE/DATA ERROR \*\*\*\*\*\*WARNING: %8A COMPILE AREA THRESHOLD %D%% \*\*\*\*\*\* \*\*\*\*\*WARNING: %8A STRUCTURE-FILE THRESHOLD %0%% \*\*\*\*\*\* UNABLE TO OBTAIN EXCLUSIVE USE. CALL SYSTEMS BAD DATA BASE COUNTS. CALL SYSTEMS \$6A-310A SIGNOFF FORCED DUE TO EXCESSIVE PSV. %GA-%10A HAS HAD %D PSV SINCE SIGNON. SYSTEM TERMINATION IN PROGRESS DATA BASE %BA HAS BEEN DISABLED ERROR IN MENU FILE. SEE DATA BASE MANAGER VALUE ON SWITCH WHICH REQUIRES NO VALUE INVALID SITE SPECIFICATION REQUIRE ADDRESSEE NOT SPECIFIED INVALID SWITCH OR SWITCH VALUE INPUT FILE KEAD ERROR WRITE ERZOR ON MSNTDS FILE ENTER DATANET ID

I-2

SECURITY

INVALID SYNTAX COMPLETED UNABLE TO OPEN MSNTOS FILE ERROR ON CLOSE OR ROUTE OF MSNTOS FILE ERROR ON OPEN OF INPUT FILE INVALID USER NAME. TOO LONG /FI CANNOY BE USER WITH MULTIPLE NAMES OR SWITCHES OPENX -- REQUEST CANCELLED OPENX - TAPE DRIVE NOT AVAILABLE OPENX -- INVALID DEVICE NAME OPENX -- INVALID UIC OPENX -- FILENAME EXCEEDED 9 CHARACTERS OPENX -- FILE EXTENSION EXCEEDED 3 CHARACTERS OPENY --- FILE VERSION NUMBER EXCEEDED 4 CHARACTERS CERNX -- NO FILENAME ON INPUT OPENX -- NO VULUME ID ON INPUT OPENX -- MISSING ( ) IN UIC OPENX -- MISSING ( ) IN UIC OPENX -- ILLEGAL CHARACTER ( %1A ) IN UIC OPENX --- ILLEGAL CHARACTER ( SIA ) IN FILENAME OPENS -- ILLEGAL CHARACTER ( 31A ) IN FILE EXTENSION OPENX -- ILLEGAL CHARACTER ( %1A ) IN FILE VERSION NUMBER ÓFENX -- INVALID SWITCH ( SVA ) OPENX -- SIR RUN FAILURE OPENX -- SEND DATA FILAURE TO %1R OPENX -- RE-OPEN SEND DATA FAILURE TO %1R REPLY N IF NO DRIVE, D TO DELAY, OR DRIVE UNIT \* REPLY N IF NO DRIVE, D TO DELAY, OR DRIVE UNIT \*/VOLUME ID INVALID PARAMETER IN STATEMENT ERROR ON SX PARAMETER SX PARAMETER NOT VALID FOR SCRATCH ERROR ON QUEUE PARAMETER QUEUE NAME GREATER THAN TEN CHARACTERS QUEUE NAME SPECIFIED TWICE EXCEED NO OF STATEMENTS, LIMIT=46 NON-NUMERIC STATEMENT NO QUEUE NAME NOT FOUND SPECIFIC ENTRY %D.%D NOT FOUND %D ENTRIES MOVED TO QUEUE %10A %D ENTRIES SCRATCHED FROM QUEUE %10A OP CODE INVALID ON RETURN---CALL SYSTEMS DETAIL SUMMARY FOR %10A %1L SHORT SUMMARY FOR \$10A \$1L %D ENTRIES - HIGHEST PRIORITY %A STMT NO DATE - TIME \*LINES ROUTING PRI 311A %D/3D/%D %7A %D %2A %A DISPLAY QUEUE IS EMPTY . MASTER TERMINAL MAY DISPLAY SPECIFIC MSG ONLY FROM OWN QUEUE MASTER TERMINAL MUST REQUEST SUM OF OTHER QUEUE QUEUE NAME CAN ONLY BE OWN ORG OR OPER ONLY ONE STATEMENT NO CAN BE SPECIFIED BOTH QUEUE AND SUM KEYWORDS SPECIFIED INVALID PRIORITY SPECIFIED OUEUE NAME ALREADY IN AUTO MODE

I-3

etter sich aller Sterna Bernardetter von ein ander verste die beste bei die beste ander angen af the start fan ein andere fan tie beste start ander an

DOD OUFUE TERMINATED DOU QUEUE TERMINATED CAN ONLY SCRATCH OWN QUEUE LINE SIZE NOT LARGE ENOUGH FOR DETAIL. SUMMARY GIVEN DISPLA/ Q=ALL VALID ONLY FROM MASTER TERMINAL QUEUE NAME NO. OF ENTRIES REMOTE ACCESS COUNT ERROR REMUTE --- INVALID ICF FORMAT REMOTE -- UNABLE TO ATTACH TO REMOTE SITE REMOTE -- UNEXPECTED LINE BREAK REMOTE -- UNEXPECTED LINE BREAK GSDRIV -- CONNECT TO IDHSC-11 COMPLETE GSDRIV -- INVALID REQUEST . GSDRIV -- UNABLE TO CONNECT TO IDHSC-11 GSDRIV -- UNABLE TO ACCESS GLOBAL COMREG GSDRIV -- UNABLE TO MAP TO BERTSK GSDRIV -- RECEIVED INVALID ICF USDRIV -- UNABLE TO ROLL-IN REMOTE TASK COMSPL -- INVALID REQUEST - TOO MANY FILE SPECIFICATIONS COMSPL -- INVALID FILE SPECIFICATION COMSPL -- OPEN ERROR ON OUTPUT FILE COMSPL -- MSNTOS FILE "O" NOT PROCESSED REMOTE USER MESSAGE FROM %IVA AT SITE: #2A FOR WA COMSPL -- MESSAGE EXCEEDS DIRECTED OUTPUT SPOUL CAPACITY COMSPL -- UNABLE TO QUEUE MESSAGE FOR %10A READX -- SEND DATA FAILURE TO SIR READX -- READ FAILURE FROM %1R WRITEX -- SEND DATA FAILURE TO %1R WRITEX -- WRITE FAILURE FROM %1R CLOSEX -- SEND DATA FAILURE TO %TR CLOSEX -- CLOSE FAILURE FROM %1K IOWHPR -- SEND DATA FILAURE TO %IR IOWHPR -- WRITE HISTORY FAILURE FROM %TR IOWHT -- SEND DATA FAILURE TO %1R IOWHT -- WRITE HISTORY FAILURE FROM %1R UPWIC -- IDHSC-11 IS ALREADY ACTIVE UPWIC --- DSW ERROR ON SEND/DATA TO GSTASK UPWIC -- REQUEST SENT TO GSTASK INDO -- GSTASK NOT INITIALIZED DSW ERROR %0 INDO -- GSTASK NOT INITIALIZED DIC ERROR \$0 FILE TRANS. FROM %10A AT SITE: %1A %1L FILE SPECIFICATION %VA YROD -- SPOOL OVERFLOW-DATA LOST

INVALID FAILSOFT CODE EXTENDED STORAGE EXHAUSTED SPAT OVERFLOW HISTORY ERROR DATA BASE I/O ERROR FND OF AVAILABLE SPACE LINK TABLE OVERFLOW DATA BASE EXTENDS EXCEEDED RECORD ACCESS CONTROL ERROR

TRANSFORM REAL AND AND A POST OF THE AND A POST

INVALID EXTENDED STORAGE SUBPOOL TERMINAL OUTPUT LENGTH EXCEPTION INVALID PAGE ENTRY POINT NOT ON PAGE LINK TABLE UNDERFLOW UNDEFINED ENTRY POINT DATA BASE RECORD MAP ERROR FS -- TASK=%2R, TI=%2A%0 GSTSK -- UNABLE TO RUN DISSEMINATOR TASK GSTSK -- DISSEMINATOR TASK (GS) NOT INSTALLED DISCOM -- NO INPUT FOUND ON DI CALL DISCOM -- NO INPUT FOUND ON D2 CALL DISCOM -- DI AREA TOO SMALL FOR HEADER DISCOM -- D2 AREA TOO SMALL FOR HEADER DISCOM -- ERRONEOUR KEY FOUND BY D1 DISCOM -- ERRONEOUS KEY FOUND BY D2 DISCOM -- DI INPUT W/O HEADER TERMINATOR DISCOM -- D2 INPUT W/O HEADER TERMINATOR DISCOM -- DI INPUT LINK LOST DISCOM -- D2 INPUT LINK LOST DISCOM -- D1 VALUE EXCEEDS CHAR LIMIT DISCOM -- D2 VALUE EXCEEDS CHAR LIMIT DISCOM -- ERRONEOUS VALUE FOUND BY 1 DISCOM -- ERRONEOUS VALUE FOUND BY D2 DISCOM -- ERRONEOUS VALUE FOUND BY D2 DISADD -- DISSEM, ADD CONSTRUCT L/P END IMPROVERLY DISADD -- JINTACCS HEADER SEQUENCE ERKOR DISADD -- JINTACCS RECORD ID NOT SPECIFIED INPROF -- IRE DEFINITION ERROR INPROF -- FACTOR INCLUDE/EXCLUDE ERROR INPROF -- FACTOR KEYWORD ERROR INPROF -- VALUE DEFINITION ERROR INPROF -- VALUE DEFINITION ERROR INPROF -- LINE TERMINATION FROR INPROF -- ENTRY SIZE ERROF INPROF -- INPUT HAS UNPAIKED QUOTE MARK INPROF -- USER DEFINITION ERROR IORHT -- SEND DATA FAILURE TO %1\$ IORHT -- READ HISTORY FAILURE FROM %1\$ . RECEIVE DATA FAILURE CORE BLOCK RECUEST FAILURE SUPERVISOR DIRECTIVE FAILURE WRITEX -- WRITE RANDOM ILLEGAL CLOSEX -- FAILED TO DELETE FILE MOUNT SCRATCH TAPE MOUNT SCRATCH TAPE AS FOREIGN MOUNT TAPE(S) %VA MOUNT TAPE(S) %VA AS FOREIGN DENSITY = 1600 BPIDISMOUNT TAPE ON DRIVE SVA INVALID RESPONSE FILE %VA ON VOLUME (S) %VA HAS BEEN CLOSED WITH OPTION %VA FILE %VA HAS BEEN CLOSED WITH OPTION XXX LAST BLOCK PROCESSED = 2VA, LAST RECORD PROCESSED = 2VA